1. Agenda

   Documents:

   AGENDA.PDF

2. Supporting Meeting Documents

   Documents:

   BILL LIST.PDF
   MINUTES.PDF
   PACKET.PDF

COUNCIL AGENDA
CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 10 W STATE STREET
NOVEMBER 24, 2014, at 5:30 PM

NOTICE TO PUBLIC: The Mayor and City Council welcome comment from the public during discussion. You are required to step to the microphone, state your name and address for the record and to limit the time used to present your remarks in order that others may be given the opportunity to speak.

CALL TO ORDER: Mayor James L. Lowrance
PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:
ROLL CALL: Gowdy, Greer, Hoop, Lamer, Martin, Schubert, Wirin.
MAYOR, COUNCIL AND ADMINISTRATOR COMMENTS:

November Staff Anniversaries, Years of Service
Joan Helm 15 Ramon Ortega 10 AJ Accola 5

APPROVAL OF AGENDA:
CONSENT AGENDA: All items listed under the consent agenda will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a request is made prior to the time Council votes on the motion.

1. Approve Council meeting Minutes of November 10, 2014.
2. Approve Bill List in the amount of $1,106,241.84
3. Receipt of List of Purchases and Vertical Public Improvements between $10,000 and $35,000 approved by City Administrator
4. Receipt of October 2014 Building Report
5. Resolution 2014-143 Supporting Application of Brownfields Assessment Grant from the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
6. Resolution 2014-144 Approving Amendment No. 1 to Engineering Services Agreement with FOX Engineering for the 2013 CIPP Sanitary Sewer Study Project 59013009 in the amount of $40,000.00
7. Resolution 2014-145 Approving Amendment No. 1 to Engineering Services Agreement with FOX Engineering for the Alliant Gas Fired Plant / E. Nevada St – Sewer Project 66013014 in the amount of $85,000.00
8. Resolution 2014-146 Approving Title VI Compliance Plan
9. Approve Liquor Licenses:
   a) NEW: Haley's Class B Beer, pending fire inspection.
   b) RENEWAL: Tacos Y Mariscos, pending fire inspection.

(end of consent agenda items

RESOLUTIONS:

10. Resolution 2014-147 Authorizing Participation in the Municipalities Continuing Disclosure Cooperation Initiative. (Attorney Bob Josten)
11. Resolution 2014-148 Authorizing Adoption of Policies and Procedures regarding Municipal Securities Disclosure. (Attorney Bob Josten)
12. Resolution 2014-149 Approving Preliminary Official Statement for $2,225,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2014, for purpose of constructing street and related improvements and of planning and designing a police station. Public hearing held 3/25/14, notice published on 3/5/14.

13. PUBLIC HEARING
    Downtown Curb & Gutter, $50,000 for fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, funded by TIF Area #4 (Downtown)
    Resolution 2014-131 Authorizing Loan to Tax Increment Fund, Downtown Curb and Gutter Activities, not to exceed $50,000, through June 30, 2016.

14. PUBLIC HEARING
    A. MEDIC, $50,000 for fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, funded by TIF Area #3

    PUBLIC HEARING
    B. CDBG / Main Street Program, $24,000 for fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, funded by TIF Area #4 (Downtown)

    Resolution 2014-132 Approving the Use of Tax Increment Financing Funds to Assist MEDIC ($50,000) and the Marshalltown CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT / MAIN STREET PROGRAM ($24,000) with Economic Development Activities Through June 30, 2016.

    Resolution 2014-133A Authorizing Loan to Tax Increment Fund, MEDIC, not to exceed $50,000 for eligible projects, through June 30, 2016.

    Resolution 2014-133B Authorizing Loan to Tax Increment Fund, CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT, not to exceed $24,000 for eligible project, through June 30, 2016.

15. PUBLIC HEARING
    Façade and Code Upgrade Grant, $50,000 for fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, funded by TIF Area #4 (Downtown)
    Resolution 2014-134 Authorizing Loan to Tax Increment Fund, Façade and Code Upgrade Grant Activities, not to exceed $50,000 for eligible projects, through June 30, 2016.

16. Resolution 2014- 150 Obligating Funds from the City's Urban Renewal tax Revenue Fund for Appropriation to the Payment of Annual Appropriation Tax Increment Obligations Scheduled to be Paid in the Next Succeeding Fiscal Year.

17. Resolution 2014-151 Approving Professional Services Contract with Wilson Estes Police Architects for Marshalltown Police Department Architectural Services, Project 14013020, Phase I of $76,920 with Phase II of $829, 378.53 contingent upon bond referendum passage.

MOTIONS:

18. Approve Annual Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Indebtedness Certification to the County Auditor, report due date 12/1/2014.

19. Approve Annual Urban Renewal Report, filed with the Iowa Department of Management, report due date 12/1/2014.

20. Approve Annual Financial Report, Fiscal year Ended June 30, 2014.

TABLED:

21. Resolution 2014-123 Approving Fees charged for Rental Property Registrations. (Tabled on 10/27/14 to 11/24/14.)

DISCUSSION: Next agenda in process

1. Airport Capital Improvement Plan, report by Clapsaddle Garber Associates.
2. Public Works Street Division Purchase Contract with O'Halloran International for the Purchase of a 2015 International 7300 SFA 4x2 Dump Truck with Snow Plow attachments in the amount of $128,366.00.

PUBLIC COMMENTS:

ADJOURNMENT:

COUNCIL DATE: November 24, 2014	
VISA	$13,371.95
ACH'S	$345,684.72
CHECKS	$198,382.37
PAYROLL #22	$548,802.80
	$1,106,241.84 subtotal
VOIDS	
	$1,106,241.84 TOTAL FOR COUNCIL

238410.5260.000	ACCENT DRYWALL & PLASTERING	SHEETROCK&LABOR	3,459.00
101421.5132.000	ADLAND ENGRAVING CO INC	STAFF SHIRT	19.50
101860.5231.820	AHLERS & COONEY,PC	9/17-10/19	258.00
206710.5600.000	AIRGAS USA, LLC	CYLINDER RENTAL	103.78
206710.5600.000	AIRGAS USA, LLC	PARTS	78.74
520520.5600.000	AIRGAS USA, LLC	COMP. OXYGEN	38.41
101110.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	451.40
101140.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	129.20
101310.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	129.20
101420.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	186.84
101440.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	60.74
101480.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	30.37
101560.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	33.46
101561.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	33.46
101581.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	31.91
101770.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	33.46
101820.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	31.91
101830.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	33.46
101831.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	33.46
101840.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	65.37
101850.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	65.37
101870.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	31.91
101890.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	156.47
101890.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	4.94
101891.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	30.37
152451.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	31.91
206120.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	31.91
206710.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	95.74
206760.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	33.46
233410.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	30.37
276210.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	31.91
276210.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	33.46
276210.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	33.46
278690.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	97.28
290113.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	228.02

290113.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	31.91
510531.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	14.00
520520.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	105.01
520590.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	21.00
550780.5450.000	ALLIANCE CONNECT	11/1-11/31 PHONE SRVC	62.28
101170.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	17.33
101310.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	2,446.94
101310.5480.020	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	34.08
101410.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	11.09
101410.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	34.21
101410.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	11.09
101410.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	16.39
101410.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	788.94
101410.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	113.20
101410.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	42.90
101410.5480.020	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	20.24
101410.5480.020	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	21.64
101410.5480.020	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	31.47
101410.5480.020	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	19.53
206120.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	793.12
206120.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	25.67
206120.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	18.14
206120.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	25.32
206120.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	139.65
206120.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	27.72
206120.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	28.41
206120.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	23.61
206120.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	29.39
206120.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	24.32
206120.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	26.64
206120.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	16.51
206120.5480.020	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	328.29
206160.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	42.72
206160.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	28.54
281690.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	16.68
281690.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	43.88
281690.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	15.25
281690.5480.020	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	12.31
281690.5480.020	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	9.47
281690.5480.020	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	12.37
510531.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	252.29
510531.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	313.62
520520.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	18.14
520520.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	1,793.94
520520.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	19.39
520520.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	17,084.01
520520.5480.020	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	7,085.35

520590.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	77.51
520590.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	160.29
520590.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	98.98
520590.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	94.16
530540.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	79.32
550780.5480.010	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	793.12
550780.5480.020	ALLIANT UTILITIES IES	GAS&OR ELECTRIC	328.29
101310.5732.270	AMAZON.COM	SUBSCRIPTION	26.50
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	BOOK	4.42
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	BOOK	10.74
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	BOOK	7.19
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	BOOK	5.50
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	BOOK	9.48
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	BOOK	11.61
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	BOOK	18.46
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	BOOK	12.96
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	BOOK	5.99
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	BOOK	5.87
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	BOOK	15.85
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	BOOK	4.00
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	BOOK	7.59
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	BOOK	4.95
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	BOOK	5.32
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	BOOK	8.41
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	BOOK	4.00
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	BOOK	6.07
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	BOOK	7.86
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	DVDS	138.89
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	DVDS	13.37
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	DVDS	12.30
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	DVDS	8.99
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	DVDS	17.94
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	DVDS	69.91
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	DVDS	42.03
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	DVDS	11.99
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	DVDS	7.99
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	DVDS	11.99
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	DVDS	13.00
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	REFUND	(11.99)
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	REFUND	(2.99)
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	DVDS	64.26
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	DVDS	15.48
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	DVDS	64.55
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	DVDS	4.25
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	DVDS	10.29
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	DVDS	31.92
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	DVDS	8.99

101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	BOOK	8.66
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	BOOK	17.34
101310.5732.300	AMAZON.COM	BOOK	13.09
101310.5732.320	AMAZON.COM	LOST/MEM BOOK	33.94
101310.5732.320	AMAZON.COM	LOST/MEM BOOKS	6.99
206710.5600.000	AMAZON.COM	op supplies	7.34
206710.5600.000	AMAZON.COM	op supplies	23.26
206760.5703.000	AMAZON.COM	MINOR COMPUTER	17.00
206760.5703.000	AMAZON.COM	MINOR COMPUTER	2,591.92
550780.5600.000	AMAZON.COM	op supplies	524.95
520520.5460.000	AMERICAN AIRLINES	WEFTEC 2014	25.00
101240.5331.500	ANIMAL RESCUE LEAGUE	MONTHLY PAYMENT	3,620.42
101580.5562.000	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY	#709 AIR FILTERS	61.13
206710.5570.000	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY	RETURN CLUTCH	(116.50)
206710.5570.000	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY	BRAKE PADS/	53.31
206710.5570.000	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY	PARTS/LABOR	286.51
206710.5570.000	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY	PARTS/LABOR	232.50
206710.5570.000	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY	LABOR/PARTS	191.19
206710.5570.000	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY	CLUTCH	116.50
206710.5600.000	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY	GLOVES	26.94
550780.5570.000	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY	OIL FILTER	6.47
550780.5570.000	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY	STUD PARTS	9.68
101410.5340.010	ARAMARK	CLEANING SERVICE	14.42
101410.5340.010	ARAMARK	CLEANING SERVICE	11.12
101410.5340.010	ARAMARK	CLEANING SERVICE	15.25
101410.5340.010	ARAMARK	CLEANING SERVICE	11.12
101410.5340.010	ARAMARK	CLEANING SERVICE	15.25
101410.5340.010	ARAMARK	CLEANING SERVICE	11.12
101410.5340.010	ARAMARK	SUPPLIES	22.70
101410.5340.010	ARAMARK	SUPPLIES	22.70
152451.5340.010	ARAMARK	CLEANING SERVICE	2.66
152451.5340.010	ARAMARK	CLEANING SERVICE	6.79
152451.5340.010	ARAMARK	CLEANING SERVICE	2.66
152451.5340.010	ARAMARK	CLEANING SERVICE	6.79
152451.5340.010	ARAMARK	CLEANING SERVICE	2.66
152451.5340.010	ARAMARK	CLEANING SERVICE	6.79
206710.5340.010	ARAMARK	MAT SERVICE	56.51
206710.5340.010	ARAMARK	MAT SERVICE	56.61
206710.5340.010	ARAMARK	MAT SERVICE	56.61
206710.5340.010	ARAMARK	MAT SERVICE	56.61
101310.5340.070	BACKFLOW PREVENTION SERVICES	ANNUAL TEST	50.00
101310.5732.300	BAKER & TAYLOR ENTERTAINMENT	DVD'S	40.69
101310.5732.320	BAKER & TAYLOR ENTERTAINMENT	MEMORIAL/LOST	13.76
101310.5732.250	BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	BOOKS	28.03
101310.5732.250	BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	BOOKS	13.17
101310.5732.250	BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	BOOKS	8.99
101310.5732.250	BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	REFERENCE BOOK	17.99

101310.5732.300	BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	BOOKS	14.55
101310.5732.300	BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	BOOKS	3.59
101310.5732.300	BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	BOOKS	27.73
101310.5732.300	BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	BOOKS	182.29
101310.5732.300	BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	BOOKS	28.37
101310.5732.300	BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	BOOKS	7.79
101310.5732.300	BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	BOOKS	47.57
101310.5732.300	BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	BOOKS	4.79
101310.5732.300	BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	BOOKS	38.45
101310.5732.300	BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	BOOKS	34.27
101310.5732.300	BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	BOOKS	83.62
101310.5732.300	BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	BOOKS	9.49
101310.5732.300	BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	BOOKS	4.79
101310.5732.300	BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	BOOKS	4.79
101310.5732.300	BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	BOOKS	19.35
101310.5732.300	BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	BOOKS	214.83
101310.5732.300	BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	BOOKS	4.79
101310.5732.300	BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	BOOKS	98.60
101310.5732.300	BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	BOOKS	24.15
101310.5732.300	BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	BOOKS	10.61
101310.5732.300	BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	BOOKS	40.35
101310.5732.320	BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	LOST/MEMORIAL	15.11
101310.5732.320	BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	BOOKS	36.38
242310.5732.300	BAKER & TAYLOR INCORP	LARGE TYPE	16.80
206760.5340.100	BENTLEY SYSTEMS INC	SUSTAINING	6,505.00
681110.5230.000	BERNIE LOWE & ASSOCIATES, INC	411 MED CLAIMS	231.84
681110.5339.000	BERNIE LOWE & ASSOCIATES, INC	411 MED CLAIMS	941.59
681140.5230.000	BERNIE LOWE & ASSOCIATES, INC	411 MED CLAIMS	2.15
681140.5339.000	BERNIE LOWE & ASSOCIATES, INC	411 MED CLAIMS	62.92
684990.5230.000	BERNIE LOWE & ASSOCIATES, INC	OCTOBER CONTRACT	2,226.00
206710.5570.000	BOB'S FARM CENTER INC	DTE25	258.00
520520.5600.000	BOB'S FARM CENTER INC	SUPREME ANTIFREEZE	470.00
520520.5600.000	BOB'S FARM CENTER INC	MOBIL SHC 6	224.00
550780.5570.020	BOB'S FARM CENTER INC	ENGINE OIL	702.00
101310.5732.300	BRODART INC	JUVENILE BOOKS	56.92
101310.5732.300	BRODART INC	JUVENILE BOOKS	30.77
101310.5732.300	BRODART INC	JUVENILE BOOKS	79.85
101310.5732.300	BRODART INC	JUVENILE BOOKS	48.87
101310.5732.300	BRODART INC	JUVENILE BOOKS	41.81
101310.5732.300	BRODART INC	JUVENILE BOOKS	42.85
101310.5732.300	BRODART INC	GRAPHIC/JUVENILE	145.29
101310.5732.300	BRODART INC	JUVENILE BOOKS	61.96
101310.5732.300	BRODART INC	JUVENILE BOOKS	15.99
101310.5732.300	BRODART INC	JUVENILE BOOKS	363.32
101310.5732.320	BRODART INC	LOST/MEMORIAL	4.67
101310.5732.320	BRODART INC	LOST/MEMORIAL	3.84
520520.5410.000	C H MCGUINESS CO INC	BOILER#2 REPAIRS	273.00

101110.5132.000	CARLENE ILLUM	SHORTEN SLEEVES	15.00
101110.5132.000	CARLENE ILLUM	SGT STRIPES	14.00
101110.5132.000	CARPENTER UNIFORM COMPANY	2 COATS	322.40
150110.5749.000	CARPENTER UNIFORM COMPANY	2 VESTS	681.21
219110.5718.000	CARPENTER UNIFORM COMPANY	2 VESTS	681.21
101310.5732.320	CENGAGE LEARNING INC	LOST/MEMORIAL	25.59
242310.5732.300	CENGAGE LEARNING INC	LARGE TYPE	19.46
242310.5732.300	CENGAGE LEARNING INC	LARGE TYPE	44.78
101310.5600.000	CENTRAL IOWA DISTRIBUTING INC	ICE MELT,GLOVES	148.20
101880.5600.080	CENTRAL IOWA DISTRIBUTING INC	GARBAGE BAG	92.20
233410.5562.000	CENTRAL IOWA FARM STORE INC	#725 Kubota	72.00
510532.5410.000	CENTRAL IOWA MACHINE SHOP INC	SHARPEN 6 BLADES	112.50
101110.5600.000	CENTRAL OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES	175.38
206760.5600.000	CENTRAL OFFICE SUPPLY	CALENDARS	42.96
550780.5370.000	CENTRAL OFFICE SUPPLY	LETTER HOLD	69.52
290113.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	NOVEMBER PHONES	418.00
290113.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	NOVEMBER PHONES	76.00
290113.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	NOVEMBER PHONES	20.37
283210.5360.000	CHANNING BETE	LEAD SAFETY	139.05
283210.5600.010	CHANNING BETE	LEAD SAFETY	1,545.00
206120.5132.000	CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	LAUNDRY SERVICE	35.53
206120.5132.000	CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	LAUNCRY SERVICE	35.53
206120.5132.000	CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	LAUNDRY SERVICE	35.53
101310.5600.000	CoLibri Systems	MINI BOOK COVERS	566.00
528590.5340.070	CONSTRUCT INC	2012 NE SANITARY	6,018.54
206120.5480.010	CONSUMERS ENERGY CO-OP	10/1-10/31 MARSHALLTOWN	77.34
206160.5480.010	CONSUMERS ENERGY CO-OP	10/1-10/31 MARSHALLTOWN	420.23
101881.5600.000	CRESCENT ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO	op supplies	1.56
271690.5240.500	CRESTVIEW / NATL MGMT CORP	DEPOSIT	315.00
101140.5132.000	DANKO EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT CO.	FIRE PANT&COAT	1,825.00
101110.5600.000	DASH MEDICAL	2 CASES GLOVES	77.80
101581.5261.760	DAVID PILLE	311 S 5TH ST	50.00
101581.5261.760	DAVID PILLE	920 N 5TH AVE	75.00
101581.5261.760	DAVID PILLE	208 S 8TH ST	50.00
101581.5261.760	DAVID PILLE	902 E ANSON	50.00
101581.5261.760	DAVID PILLE	912 S 8TH AAVE	100.00
101581.5261.760	DAVID PILLE	910 S 11TH ST	50.00
206710.5570.000	DEERY BROTHERS GOVERNMENT FLEET SALES	VEHICLE MAINT	79.69
206710.5570.000	DIAMOND VOGEL PAINTS	STRAINER/SUPPLIES	34.75
206710.5570.000	DIAMOND VOGEL PAINTS	STRAINER/SUPPLIES	(34.75)
206710.5600.000	DIAMOND VOGEL PAINTS	STRAINER/SUPPLIES	34.75
206710.5600.000	DIAMOND VOGEL PAINTS	SPARE PARTS	97.00
206710.5600.000	DIAMOND VOGEL PAINTS	TIPS&STRAINER	226.06
206710.5600.000	DIAMOND VOGEL PAINTS	3 HOSES	130.50
206710.5610.940	DIAMOND VOGEL PAINTS	GLASS BEADS	1,160.00
206710.5610.940	DIAMOND VOGEL PAINTS	YELLOW PAINT	311.40
206710.5610.940	DIAMOND VOGEL PAINTS	WHITE PAINT	1,106.70

101310.5732.300	DIVERSE MEDIA, INC	DVD's	35.35
520520.5600.100	DMI*DELL RESELLER	POWER SUPPLIES	99.00
520520.5600.100	DMI*DELL RESELLER	POWER SUPPLIES	209.00
276210.5261.750	DONALD W PRESTON JR	SNOW REMOVAL	40.00
277660.5261.750	DONALD W PRESTON JR	SNOW REMOVAL	20.00
281690.5261.750	DONALD W PRESTON JR	SNOW REMOVAL	20.00
281690.5261.750	DONALD W PRESTON JR	SNOW REMOVAL	20.00
281690.5261.750	DONALD W PRESTON JR	SNOW REMOVAL	20.00
281690.5261.750	DONALD W PRESTON JR	SNOW REMOVAL	20.00
101310.5732.270	EBSCO INDUSTRIES PAYMENTS	PERIODICAL	7,999.75
101140.5132.000	ED M FELD EQUIPMENT CO INC	GLOVES	280.00
101110.5460.000	NWTC REGISTRATION	TASER RECERTIFICATION	175.00
101410.5600.080	ELECTRIC SUPPLY OF M'TOWN	op supplies	156.00
206710.5600.000	ELECTRIC SUPPLY OF M'TOWN	op supplies	379.27
238410.5260.000	ELECTRIC SUPPLY OF M'TOWN	COLISEUM LIGHTS	240.00
999.1160.000	ENTENMANN ROVIN COMPANY	BADGE	101.50
101310.5732.320	ERIN HATCHER	RETURNED LOST BOOK	7.99
101410.5410.000	EZ DOCK OF THE MIDWEST	REPAIRS	75.00
206710.5600.000	FASTENAL COMPANY	PARTS	22.44
206710.5600.000	FASTENAL COMPANY	SUPPLIES	8.34
101340.5331.500	FISHER COMMUNITY CENTER	MONTHLY APPROPRIATION	6,396.63
520520.5230.030	FOX ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES INC	WPCP PERFORMANCE	4,018.70
527520.5230.030	FOX ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES INC	WPCP ULTRAVIOLET	7,998.95
527520.5230.030	FOX ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES INC	WPCP ULTRAVIOLET	696.00
528590.5230.030	FOX ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES INC	TURNER ST	913.60
206710.5600.000	GILLUND ENTERPRISES	PARTS	197.76
101110.5280.000	GOOGLE STORAGE	GOOGLE DRIVE STORAGE	1.99
520520.5600.000	GRAYMONT CAPITAL INC	BULK LIME	4,696.23
101860.5231.000	GRIMES BUCK SCHOELL & BEACH	11/3-11/14 SERVICES	1,435.00
101860.5231.000	GRIMES BUCK SCHOELL & BEACH	11/3-11/14 SERVICES	225.00
520520.5600.030	HACH COMPANY	MISC LAB SUPPLIES	997.21
520520.5718.000	HACH COMPANY	PROBE FOR OPERATIONS	1,812.39
101110.5460.000	HAMPTON INN -	MEETING ROOM	300.00
206710.5450.000	HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	NOVEMBER PHONES	235.09
510531.5450.000	HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	NOVEMBER PHONES	47.02
520590.5410.000	HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	NOVEMBER PHONES	70.53
550780.5450.000	HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	NOVEMBER PHONES	117.54
271690.5240.500	HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLLP	DEPOSIT	180.00
101410.5600.080	HOME RENTAL CENTER	PROPANE	18.69
276210.5433.000	HOME RENTAL CENTER	TRAILER RENTAL	715.00
520520.5600.000	HOME RENTAL CENTER	GRASS SEED	69.00
510532.5562.000	HYDRAQUIP LTD	2 HOSE ENDS	146.04
230110.5460.000	HY-VEE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	HOSPITALITY	37.70
230110.5460.000	HY-VEE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	HOSPITALITY	28.74
550780.5216.000	IA CRIMINAL RECORD CHECKS	Newbill	15.00
101850.5340.150	IMAGETEK	SET UP A/P SYSTEM	37.50
101310.5732.250	INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	REFERENCE BOOK	29.99

101310.5732.250	INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	REFERENCE BOOK	36.00
101140.5410.000	INTERSTATE ALL BATTERY CENTER	NANO TECH	200.00
101140.5600.000	INTERSTATE ALL BATTERY CENTER	NANO TECH	250.70
101110.5570.000	INTERSTATE BATTERY OF UPPER IA	BATTERY	212.95
206710.5570.000	INTERSTATE BATTERY OF UPPER IA	3 BATTERIES	302.85
206710.5570.000	INTERSTATE BATTERY OF UPPER IA	31MHD	221.90
101550.5460.000	INTL CODE COUNCIL	training	168.00
206710.5230.030	IOWA DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION	MATERIAL TESTING	1,303.67
101880.5340.070	IOWA DIV OF LABOR SERVICES	POLICE DEPT	285.00
101110.5600.000	IOWA OFFICE INTERIORS, INC	OFFICE CHAIR	135.66
206710.5610.910	IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES	SIGNS	5,096.02
101480.5600.000	IOWA WHOLESALE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES	17.91
101310.5251.000	IOWA WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT	BOILER INSPECTION	240.00
101310.5732.320	ISABELLA PEDERSON	RETURNED LOST BOOK	16.99
101110.5570.000	JENSEN INC	MOTOR ASSY	55.26
520520.5340.010	JERICO SERVICES INC	SECOND DUST CONTROL	450.00
520520.5980.000	JERRY STEPHENS	OUTSIDE WATER	7.20
520520.5980.000	JONATHAN HULL	NEW SEED WATER	16.24
101310.5410.000	KAPAUN & BROWN INC	LIBRARY HEATER	135.00
101310.5732.320	KARI WEIDENAAR	RETURNED LOST BOOK	7.99
101110.5570.000	KEN WISE CHRYSLER, DODGE, JEEP	2 HEATER CLAMPS	88.56
520520.5600.030	KEYSTONE LAB INC	PRE APP SLUDGE	28.00
520520.5600.030	KEYSTONE LAB INC	DIGESTER#3	28.00
219110.5718.000	KIESLER'S POLICE SUPPLY, INC	5 TRAINING	2,310.00
101110.5410.000	KOCH BROTHERS	UN-USED MAINT AGRMNT	(359.94)
101110.5410.000	KOCH BROTHERS	PRINTING	89.61
101110.5410.000	KOCH BROTHERS	PRINTING	132.41
101110.5410.000	KOCH BROTHERS	PRINTING	130.00
101110.5410.000	KOCH BROTHERS	SERVICE REPAIRS	180.00
101110.5570.010	KUM & GO	FUEL	18.84
101110.5570.010	KUM & GO	FUEL	51.13
520520.5570.010	KUM & GO	FUEL	60.17
520520.5600.030	LABCONCO CORP	LAB DISHWASHER	169.39
101110.5430.000	LANGUAGE LINE SERV INC	PHONE INTPRETATION	29.25
290113.5450.000	LANGUAGE LINE SERV INC	PHONE INTPRETATION	267.15
510532.5410.000	LARRYS AG	REBLD HYDRAULIC VALVE	393.66
101410.5410.000	LARRY'S TOWING & TIRE SERVICE	Switch, rep	48.00
206710.5340.290	LEDFORD TREE & LAWN SERVICE CO	TREE REMOVED	450.00
150110.5749.000	L-TRON CORP	3 LE MIC SC	1,017.00
276210.5431.000	LUISA ORTEGA	TRANSLATION	345.00
101140.5570.000	M GERVICH & SONS INC	OP SUPPLIES	24.00
206710.5570.000	M GERVICH & SONS INC	OP SUPPLIES	46.00
206710.5570.000	M GERVICH & SONS INC	OP SUPPLIES	52.25
206710.5570.000	M GERVICH & SONS INC	OP SUPPLIES	65.60
206710.5570.000	M GERVICH & SONS INC	OP SUPPLIES	76.40
206710.5570.000	M GERVICH & SONS INC	OP SUPPLIES	26.52
206710.5570.000	M GERVICH & SONS INC	OP SUPPLIES	15.80

206710.5570.000	M GERVICH & SONS INC	OP SUPPLIES	156.00
206710.5570.000	M GERVICH & SONS INC	OP SUPPLIES	88.00
206710.5570.000	M GERVICH & SONS INC	OP SUPPLIES	34.16
520520.5600.000	M GERVICH & SONS INC	CLARIFIER PART	72.78
101561.5360.000	MAIL SERVICES	RENTAL INSP	17.43
101561.5360.000	MAIL SERVICES	RENTAL INSP	8.28
101840.5360.000	MAIL SERVICES	CITY ADMIN&	254.38
101840.5360.000	MAIL SERVICES	CITY ADMIN&	183.53
278690.5360.000	MAIL SERVICES	RENT ASSIST	69.73
278690.5360.000	MAIL SERVICES	RENT ASSIST	64.91
101110.5570.010	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	OCTOBER FUEL	6,221.32
101140.5570.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	OCTOBER FUEL	989.06
101410.5570.010	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	OCTOBER FUEL	671.21
101410.5570.060	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	OCTOBER FUEL	332.70
101560.5570.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	OCTOBER FUEL	118.55
101561.5570.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	OCTOBER FUEL	51.30
101581.5570.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	OCTOBER FUEL	43.01
206120.5570.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	OCTOBER FUEL	504.88
206710.5570.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	OCTOBER FUEL	3,112.33
206711.5570.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	OCTOBER FUEL	140.46
206760.5570.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	OCTOBER FUEL	142.69
218110.5570.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	OCTOBER FUEL	36.64
510531.5570.010	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	OCTOBER FUEL	400.78
510531.5570.060	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	OCTOBER FUEL	115.10
510532.5570.060	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	OCTOBER FUEL	239.61
520520.5570.010	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	OCTOBER FUEL	292.10
520520.5570.060	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	OCTOBER FUEL	138.13
520590.5570.010	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	OCTOBER FUEL	601.17
520590.5570.060	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	OCTOBER FUEL	172.66
550780.5570.060	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	OCTOBER FUEL	6,813.17
101581.5261.000	MARSHALL COUNTY LANDFILL	919 STEGMAN	30.75
101581.5261.000	MARSHALL COUNTY LANDFILL	405 1/2 S 1ST ST	10.00
101581.5261.000	MARSHALL COUNTY LANDFILL	5 N 7TH ST	11.55
101581.5261.000	MARSHALL COUNTY LANDFILL	111 W GRANT	28.60
206710.5600.000	MARSHALL COUNTY LANDFILL	CAR/TRUCK TIRES	56.00
101170.5331.500	MARSHALL CTY EMERGENCY MGMT AGENCY	MONTHLY PAYMENT	2,257.67
206760.5460.000	MARSHALLTOWN AREA CHMBR OF COMM	IV LEADERSHIP	750.00
101770.5340.070	MARSHALLTOWN AVIATION INC	NOVEMBER PAYMENT	642.00
101140.5280.000	MARSHALLTOWN TIMES REPUBLICAN	FIRE DEPT	106.60
276210.5480.030	MARSHALLTOWN WATER WORKS	9/3-11/4	60.74
276210.5480.030	MARSHALLTOWN WATER WORKS	9/3-11/4	71.99
281690.5480.030	MARSHALLTOWN WATER WORKS	9/3-11/4	60.74
520520.5480.030	MARSHALLTOWN WATER WORKS	OCT PLANT WATER	1,046.95
520590.5340.070	MARSHALLTOWN WATER WORKS	9/30-10/31	276.33
101110.5410.000	MCATEE TIRE SALES & SERVICE INC	TIRE REPAIR	18.50
550780.5570.030	MCATEE TIRE SALES & SERVICE INC	4 TIRES&SERVICES	2,131.08
101710.5151.000	MCFARLAND CLINIC PC	TESTING	45.76

510531.5151.000	MCFARLAND CLINIC PC	TESTING	9.15
520520.5151.000	MCFARLAND CLINIC PC	TESTING	242.00
520590.5151.000	MCFARLAND CLINIC PC	TESTING	13.73
550780.5151.000	MCFARLAND CLINIC PC	TESTING	95.04
999.1160.000	MCFARLAND CLINIC PC	REIMBURSED CHRG	8.50
276210.5410.000	MD CONSTRUCTION LLC	302 N CENTER	2,566.90
276210.5410.000	MD CONSTRUCTION LLC	1602 15TH ST	18,010.00
101310.5450.000	MEDIACOM	INTERNET SERVC	76.77
101110.5600.000	MENARDS	SURGE PROTECTOR	74.86
101110.5600.000	MENARDS	WIRELESS TESTER	13.74
101140.5600.000	MENARDS	SUPPLIES	33.36
101140.5600.000	MENARDS	9V BATTERY	139.40
101881.5600.000	MENARDS	op supplies	15.93
206120.5600.000	MENARDS	op supplies	60.44
206710.5600.000	MENARDS	op supplies	38.27
206710.5600.000	MENARDS	op supplies	7.91
520520.5600.000	MENARDS	PLUMBING SUPPLIES	29.79
101421.5340.640	MICHAEL APPEL	BASKETBALL INSTRUCTION	380.00
101420.5331.500	MICHAEL WICKHAM	OCT-DEC TAEKWONDO	250.00
101310.5732.300	MICROMARKETING LLC	JUVENILE AUDIO BOOK	29.99
101310.5732.300	MICROMARKETING LLC	AUDIO BOOKS	79.99
101310.5732.300	MICROMARKETING LLC	JUVENILE AUDIO BOOK	129.98
520520.5600.030	MIDLAND SCIENTIFIC INC	JAR, 1000ml	30.89
276210.5600.010	MINUTEMAN INC	PRINTING	59.95
491750.5781.200	MLD Ltd., LLC	PURCHASE AGMNT	1,500.00
101410.5562.000	NAPA	#713 BATTERY	94.55
510532.5562.000	NAPA	JD 4440 SOLENOID	23.51
520520.5600.000	NAPA	LUBRICANT	16.87
520520.5600.000	NAPA	SHOP SUPPLIES	42.70
520520.5600.000	NAPA	RETURN	(157.94)
520520.5600.000	NAPA	CLOTH & SHOP SUPPLIES	163.62
520520.5600.000	NAPA	BELT	52.52
520520.5600.000	NAPA	HEX KEYSET	36.98
550780.5570.000	NAPA	FITTINGS	7.96
550780.5570.000	NAPA	SERPENTINE	18.96
550780.5570.000	NAPA	SERPENTINE	59.08
550780.5570.000	NAPA	BRUSH	8.82
520590.5340.070	MUNICIPAL PIPE TOOL CO LLC	JET CLEAN SANIT SEWERS	31,518.17
101110.5460.000	MYSTIC LAKE CASINO	HOTEL-DEFENSE TRG	679.72
101820.5280.000	NATIONAL PUBLIC EMPLOYER	membership	215.00
206710.5570.000	NORTHERN TOOL & EQUIPMENT CO	VEHICLE MAINT	379.99
520520.5340.010	NUTRI JECT SYSTEMS INC	FALL BIOSOL	77,555.08
101310.5340.070	OCLC, INC	CATALOGING	805.30
278690.5340.070	ON-SITE INFORMATION DESTRUCTION SERVICES	OCTOBER SHREDDING	45.00
101110.5570.000	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE INC	CLEANING SUPPLIES	54.63
206710.5570.000	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE INC	RETURN WHEEL PARTS	(164.64)
206710.5570.000	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE INC	BRAKE ROTOR	103.14

206710.5570.000	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE INC	WHEEL PARTS	63.42
206710.5570.000	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE INC	WHEEL SEAL	23.64
206710.5570.000	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE INC	WHEEL PARTS	258.76
101310.5732.300	OVERDRIVE, INC.	eBOOKS	289.98
101310.5732.300	OVERDRIVE, INC.	eBOOKS	65.88
499881.5410.000	PAJIC TUCK POINTING LLC	TUCK POINTING	9,250.00
290113.5450.000	PARTNER COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	MARSHALL CTY 911	751.21
290113.5450.000	PARTNER COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	CITY OF MTOWN 911	333.58
684990.5250.000	PAY.GOV	TRANSITIONAL REINSURANCE	28,035.00
276210.5410.000	PETTENGILL CONSTRUCTION	713 WASHINGTON	23,470.00
276210.5410.000	PETTENGILL CONSTRUCTION	102 W WEBSTER	11,050.00
276210.5410.000	PETTENGILL CONSTRUCTION	8 S 8TH STR	20,130.00
290113.5460.000	PHILIP L ASCHEMAN, PH.D.	MMPI-2&PSYC	180.00
101110.5460.000	PILOT CORP	MEAL REIMBURSEMENT	6.62
101110.5570.010	PILOT CORP	FUEL-	30.05
290113.5600.000	PLANET HEADSET INC	HEADSET	292.68
101110.5600.000	POSITIVE PROMOTIONS, INC	HALLOWEEN SUPPLIES	189.15
101310.5600.000	PREMIER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	COPIES	53.24
206760.5340.070	PREMIER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	MONTHLY MAINT	114.63
278690.5340.070	PREMIER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	9/15-11/15	289.45
101310.5732.250	PROQUEST INFO & LEARNING CO	HERITAGE QUEST	845.00
101310.5732.250	PROQUEST INFO & LEARNING CO	ANCESTRY LIBRARY RENEW	1,095.00
101140.5718.000	PRS,INC.	3" 3" ALUM	222.00
101140.5410.000	PUSH PEDAL PULL	SHOULDER BOLT	25.20
150110.5749.000	RACOM CORPORATION	LED LIGHTBAR	949.00
206710.5410.000	RACOM CORPORATION	ANTENNA/BATTERY	185.95
206760.5410.000	RACOM CORPORATION	PORTABLE PK	392.25
250660.5331.500	RACOM PROPERTIES INC	WORKSTATIONS	10,000.00
101831.5057.100	RANDY WETMORE	PHONE ALLOW	62.50
101310.5732.300	RECORDED BOOKS LLC	AUDIO BOOKS	33.29
101310.5732.300	RECORDED BOOKS LLC	AUDIO BOOKS	63.00
101310.5732.300	RECORDED BOOKS LLC	AUDIO BOOKS	26.99
101310.5732.300	RECORDED BOOKS LLC	AUDIO BOOKS	17.99
101310.5732.300	RECORDED BOOKS LLC	AUDIO BOOKS	82.20
550780.5331.500	REGION SIX PLANNING COMMISSION	OCTOBER PARA-TRANSIT	3,476.00
101140.5570.000	RELIANT FIRE APPARATUS	2" GAUGE	142.49
550780.5340.070	REM Iowa Developmental Srvs	3 BUSES CLEANED	225.00
206710.5570.000	ROAD MACHINERY & SUPPLIES CO	SUPPLIES	154.98
206710.5570.000	ROAD MACHINERY & SUPPLIES CO	SUPPLIES	463.84
152451.5600.000	ROBERT BROOKE & ASSOC	Goods or Materials	129.68
206710.5600.000	ROCKMOUNT RESEARCH & ALLOYS INC	POLARIS -MIG	786.10
540430.5251.000	SAMS INTERNET	Membership	45.00
101310.5340.010	SCHENDEL PEST CONTROL COMPANY	PEST CONTROL	57.00
101410.5340.010	SCHENDEL PEST CONTROL COMPANY	REUNION HALL	40.00
152451.5340.010	SCHENDEL PEST CONTROL COMPANY	COLISEUM	22.50
152451.5340.010	SCHENDEL PEST CONTROL COMPANY	COLISEUM	22.50
101480.5340.070	SCHUMACHER ELEVATOR COMPANY	SENIOR CENTER	181.40

101480.5340.070	SCHUMACHER ELEVATOR COMPANY	SENIOR CENTER	181.40
101880.5340.070	SCHUMACHER ELEVATOR COMPANY	CITY HALL	191.94
101880.5340.070	SCHUMACHER ELEVATOR COMPANY	CITY HALL	191.94
101880.5410.000	SCHUMACHER ELEVATOR COMPANY	ELEVATOR REPAIR	102.50
101881.5340.070	SCHUMACHER ELEVATOR COMPANY	CARNEGIE BLDG	195.84
101881.5340.070	SCHUMACHER ELEVATOR COMPANY	CARNEGIE BLDG	195.84
520520.5340.010	SCOTT TENT & AWNING COMPANY	OCT LAWN MOWING	615.00
101310.5340.010	SERVICEMASTER OF M'TOWN INC	CLEANING SERVICE	1,369.33
206710.5340.010	SERVICEMASTER OF M'TOWN INC	CLEANING SERVICE	312.00
206710.5610.940	SHERWIN WILLIAMS COMPANY	TRAFFIC PAINT	146.00
206710.5610.940	SHERWIN WILLIAMS COMPANY	TRAFFIC PAINT	219.00
101820.5460.000	SKILLPATH SEMINARS	tax credit	(6.30)
101410.5600.080	SPAHN & ROSE LUMBER CO	Wood & roof	55.78
206710.5600.000	SPAHN & ROSE LUMBER CO	SUPPLIES	186.54
520520.5600.000	SPAHN & ROSE LUMBER CO	SCREEN ROOM	124.56
101421.5600.010	SPORTS PAGE OF MARSHALLTOWN	Russell Jackets	88.00
152451.5600.080	SPORTS PAGE OF MARSHALLTOWN	4 matman cases	486.00
101110.5600.000	STAPLES	3-PART PAPER	63.78
101110.5600.000	STAPLES	6 FLASH DRIVES	57.92
101310.5340.010	STONE SANITATION	GARBAGE SERV	85.73
101850.5340.100	STRATEGIC INSIGHTS, INC	RENEWAL	2,025.00
520520.5230.030	STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS PC	WPCP CONCRETE	13,300.00
101140.5600.000	SUMMIT RACING	DUSTERS	43.89
276210.5431.000	SYDNI GRAUBERGER	INTERPRETING	82.50
101110.5450.000	TELE DIFFERENCE	SERVICE CALL	80.00
520520.5600.000	TELEDYNE ISCO	PUMP TUBING	105.60
520520.5600.030	TESTAMERICA INC	LAB TESTING	413.70
101410.5600.080	THEISEN'S	op supplies	8.99
101410.5600.080	THEISEN'S	Tools	25.48
101580.5600.000	THEISEN'S	Grass Seed	209.97
206710.5600.000	THEISEN'S	op supplies	62.96
206710.5600.000	THEISEN'S	op supplies	21.84
206710.5600.000	THEISEN'S	op supplies	79.99
206710.5600.000	THEISEN'S	op supplies	74.84
206710.5718.000	THEISEN'S	minor equip	269.99
520520.5600.000	THEISEN'S	MOUSE BAIT	18.49
550780.5210.000	TIMES-REPUBLICAN	TRANSIT OPERATOR AD	89.08
550780.5210.000	TIMES-REPUBLICAN	TRANSIT OPERATOR AD	108.76
276210.5410.000	TOM BLAKE CONSTRUCTION	207 6th ST	21,750.00
101850.5460.000	TONYA HUDNUTT	MILEAGE IPERS MTG	44.49
000844.1520.010	TREASURER ST OF IOWA	SALES/USE TAX	61.00
000844.1520.020	TREASURER ST OF IOWA	SALES/USE TAX	10.00
520520.5440.000	TREASURER ST OF IOWA	SALES/USE TAX	11,442.00
520520.5441.000	TREASURER ST OF IOWA	SALES/USE TAX	1,907.00
101310.5410.000	TRI STATE LOCK SERVICE	REPAIR LOCK	198.00
276210.5360.000	U S POSTAL SERVICE	POSTAGE	142.80
276210.5360.000	U S POSTAL SERVICE	POSTAGE	8.62

520520.5360.000	U S POSTAL SERVICE	SHIP PUMP LOBE BOERGER	22.90
101310.5340.010	UNIQUE MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC	COLLECTS ON BOOKS	259.55
101710.5151.000	UNITYPOINT CLINIC-OCCUPATIONAL MEDICINE	DOT DRUG&ALCOHOL TEST	74.00
550780.5151.000	UNITYPOINT CLINIC-OCCUPATIONAL MEDICINE	DOT DRUG&ALCOHOL TEST	37.00
101110.5360.000	UPS STORE #5089	SHIPPING	52.44
150310.5380.000	US BANK EQUIPMENT FINANCE	NOVEMBER COPIER PYMNT	344.00
101110.5450.100	VERIZON WIRELESS	9/26-10/25	640.16
206710.5450.000	VERIZON WIRELESS	5/11-6/10	200.05
290113.5450.000	VERIZON WIRELESS	9/26-10/25	34.16
101891.5460.000	VIRTUAL TRAINING	training	30.00
101110.5600.070	WAL MART STORES INC	AMMUNITION	53.54
101140.5600.000	WAL MART STORES INC	SUPPLIES	51.00
101420.5600.000	WAL MART STORES INC	Supplies	2.47
101421.5600.010	WAL MART STORES INC	Supplies	55.31
101820.5600.000	WAL MART STORES INC	office supplies	31.27
150110.5749.000	WATCH GUARD VIDEO	2 CABLES	50.00
684990.5339.000	WELLMARK INC	CLAIMS 11/8-11/14/2014	35,190.22
684990.5339.000	WELLMARK INC	CLAIMS 11/1-11/7/2014	37,899.79
510531.5151.000	WOLFE CLINIC P C	HEARING EXAM	14.00
510531.5151.000	WOLFE CLINIC P C	HEARING EXAM	14.00
510531.5151.000	WOLFE CLINIC P C	HEARING EXAM	14.00
520520.5151.000	WOLFE CLINIC P C	HEARING EXAM	35.00
520520.5151.000	WOLFE CLINIC P C	HEARING EXAM	21.00
520520.5151.000	WOLFE CLINIC P C	HEARING EXAM	(21.00)
520590.5151.000	WOLFE CLINIC P C	HEARING EXAM	21.00
520590.5151.000	WOLFE CLINIC P C	HEARING EXAM	21.00
520590.5151.000	WOLFE CLINIC P C	HEARING EXAM	21.00
101550.5460.000	WW GRAINGER	2012 INTL RESID CODES	150.30
101550.5460.000	WW GRAINGER	2012 IRC FAMILY DWELLS	177.30
101770.5570.000	WW GRAINGER	FIRE EXT CAGE	107.41
101770.5600.000	WW GRAINGER	DRUM SW, RE	66.43
206160.5600.000	WW GRAINGER	STRAPPING BELT	140.26
520520.5600.000	WW GRAINGER	SWIVEL PLATE	471.60
101140.5600.000	YOUNGS	16 GLIDES	31.35
206711.5570.000	ZARNOTH BRUSH WORKS INC	RUNNER-VANGUARD RH	357.90
520520.5340.070	ZIEGLER INC	CATD50P3 INSPECT	660.80
520520.5340.070	ZIEGLER INC	STORMWATER CAT INSPECT	3,226.56
520520.5340.070	ZIEGLER INC	PORTABLE CAT INSPECT	2,736.13
101580.5600.000	ZIMCO SUPPLY COMPANY	TRIMEC/FRT	276.00
			557,439.04

COUNCIL PROCEEDINGS
NOVEMBER 24, 2014

The Marshalltown City Council met in regular session on November 24, 2014, at 5:30 PM, in the Council Chambers at City Hall. Mayor Lowrance called the meeting to order and led the Pledge of Allegiance. Present: Gowdy, Greer, Hoop, Lamer, Martin, Schubert, Wirin. Mayor Lowrance recognized employees for their dedication to the city, AJ Accola, for five years of service and Joan Helm for fifteen years of service. Councilor Martin announced "If I Were Mayor" essay winners will be announced at the December 8 council meeting. December council business meetings are scheduled for December 8 and December 29. Schubert approved the agenda, second by Greer. Motion approved 7-0.

CONSENT AGENDA:
Martin moved to approve the Consent Agenda; Approve Council meeting Minutes of November 10, 2014; Approve Bill List in the amount of $1,106,241.84; Receipt of List of Purchases and Vertical Public Improvements between $10,000 and $35,000 approved by City Administrator; Receipt of October 2014 Building Report; Resolution 2014-143 Supporting Application of Brownfields Assessment Grant from the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA); Resolution 2014-144 Approving Amendment No. 1 to Engineering Services Agreement with FOX Engineering for the 2013 CIPP Sanitary Sewer Study Project 59013009 in the amount of $40,000.00; Resolution 2014-145 Approving Amendment No. 1 to Engineering Services Agreement with FOX Engineering for the Alliant Gas Fired Plant / E. Nevada St – Sewer Project 66013014 in the amount of $85,000.00; Resolution 2014-146 Approving Title VI Compliance Plan; Approve Liquor Licenses: NEW: Haley's Class B Beer, pending fire inspection; RENEWAL: Tacos Y Mariscos, pending fire inspection; second by Wirin. Consent agenda adopted 7-0.

RESOLUTIONS:
Wirin moved to adopt Resolution 2014-147 Authorizing Participation in the Municipalities Continuing Disclosure Cooperation Initiative, second by Lamer. Attorney Bob Josten addressed the council and recommended approval of the resolution and to participate in the Securities and Exchange Commission's "grandfather" reporting situation correction, as some prior reporting deadlines may have not been met, with a prior reporting deadline of 210 days now changed to twelve months. The SEC filing required the audit to be completed. Resolution adopted 7-0.

Lamer moved to adopt Resolution 2014-148 Authorizing Adoption of Policies and Procedures regarding Municipal Securities Disclosure, second by Greer. Attorney Bob Josten recommended establishing policies and procedures regarding Municipal Securities Disclosure. Resolution adopted 7-0.

Greer moved to adopt Resolution 2014-149 Approving Preliminary Official Statement for $2,225,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2014, for purpose of constructing street and related improvements and of planning and designing a police station, second by Schubert. The Public hearing was previously held on 3/25/14, notice published on 3/5/14. $2,000,000 is for street and related improvements, with $225,000 for funding planning and design of the police station. Resolution adopted 6-1, Lamer dissenting.

PUBLIC HEARING

Mayor Lowrance declared the public hearing open for the funding of the Downtown Curb & Gutter project, $50,000 for fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, funded by TIF Area #4. There were no public or written comments. Mayor Lowrance declared the public hearing closed.

Lamer moved to adopt Resolution 2014-131 Authorizing Loan to Tax Increment Fund, Downtown Curb and Gutter Activities, not to exceed $50,000, through June 30, 2016, second by Schubert. Resolution adopted 7-0.

PUBLIC HEARING

Mayor Lowrance declared the public hearing open for the funding of MEDIC, relating to economic development projects, $50,000 for fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, funded by TIF Area #3. MEDIC Director Tom Deimerly was present to explain MEDIC's economic development purpose. There were no public or written comments. Mayor Lowrance declared the public hearing closed.

Wirin moved to adopt Resolution 2014-132A Approving the Use of Tax Increment Financing Funds to Assist MEDIC ($50,000) with Economic Development Activities Through June 30, 2016, second by Schubert. Resolution adopted 7-0.

PUBLIC HEARING

Mayor Lowrance declared the public hearing open for the funding of economic development relating to the CBD / Main Street Program, $24,000 for fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, funded by TIF Area #4 (Downtown). City Administrator Wetmore explained the city participates in a contractual agreement with the Iowa Department of Economic Development requiring Main Street program funding support for economic development activities in the Downtown TIF District. There were no public or written comments. Mayor Lowrance declared the public hearing closed.

Lamer moved to adopt Resolution 2014-132B Approving the Use of Tax Increment Financing Funds to Assist the Marshalltown CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT / MAIN STREET PROGRAM ($24,000) with Economic Development Activities Through June 30, 2016, second by Greer. Resolution adopted 6-1, Hoop dissenting.

Lamer moved to adopt Resolution 2014-133A Authorizing Loan to Tax Increment Fund, MEDIC, not to exceed $50,000 for eligible projects, through June 30, 2016, second by Martin. Resolution adopted 7-0.

Wirin moved to adopt Resolution 2014-133B Authorizing Loan to Tax Increment Fund, CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT, not to exceed $24,000 for eligible project, through June 30, 2016, second by Martin. Resolution adopted 6-1, Hoop dissenting.

PUBLIC HEARING

(Downtown) Mayor Lowrance declared the public hearing open for funding of the Façade and Code Upgrade Grant, $50,000 for fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, funded by TIF Area #4. The program is administered by a committee, chaired by Doug Husak. There were no public or written comments. Mayor Lowrance declared the public hearing closed.

Schubert moved to adopt Resolution 2014-134 Authorizing Loan to Tax Increment Fund, Façade and Code Upgrade Grant Activities, not to exceed $50,000 for eligible projects, through June 30, 2016, second by Greer. Resolution adopted 6-1, Hoop dissenting.

Lamer moved to adopt Resolution 2014- 150 Obligating Funds from the City's Urban Renewal tax Revenue Fund for Appropriation to the Payment of Annual Appropriation Tax Increment Obligations Scheduled to be Paid in the Next Succeeding Fiscal Year, second by Greer. Resolution adopted 7-0.

Schubert moved to adopt Resolution 2014-151 Approving Professional Services Contract with Wilson Estes Police Architects for Marshalltown Police Department Architectural Services, Project 14013020, Phase I of $87,160.00 with Phase II of $904,845.53 contingent upon bond referendum passage, second by Greer. Public Works Director Justin Nickel explained the contract includes survey, geotechnical work, including soil analysis and traffic study relating to the intersection at Ingledue Street. The total contract is $992,005.53. Resolution adopted 7-0.

MOTIONS:

Gowdy moved to Approve Annual Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Indebtedness Certification to the County Auditor, report due date 12/1/2014, second by Lamer. Motion carried 7-0.

Martin moved to Approve Annual Urban Renewal Report, filed with the Iowa Department of Management, report due date 12/1/2014, second by Gowdy. Motion carried 7-0.

Lamer moved to Approve Annual Financial Report, Fiscal year Ended June 30, 2014, second by Greer. Motion carried 7-0.

TABLED:

Lamer moved to remove from the table Resolution 2014-123 Approving Rental Registration Program Fee Increase, second by Greer. Motion carried 7-0.

Wirin moved to adopt Resolution 2014-123 Approving Rental Registration Program Fee Increase, second by Greer. Resolution adopted 7-0.

FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS DISCUSSION:

The council discussed Airport Capital Improvement Plan, report by Clapsaddle Garber Associates; Public Works Street Division Purchase Contract with O'Halloran International for the Purchase of a 2015 International 7300 SFA 4x2 Dump Truck with Snow Plow attachments in the amount of $128,366.00.

PUBLIC COMMENTS:

Jeremy Adkins, 2101 E Nevada Street, addressed the council relating to property use requirements.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 6:55 PM.

Respectfully submitted,

____
Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

____
ATTEST: James L. Lowrance, Mayor

____
Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

Rsn

the City of Marshalltown

COUNCIL AGENDA

CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 10 W STATE STREET

NOVEMBER 24, 2014, at 5:30 PM

NOTICE TO PUBLIC: The Mayor and City Council welcome comment from the public during discussion. You are required to step to the microphone, state your name and address for the record and to limit the time used to present your remarks in order that others may be given the opportunity to speak.

CALL TO ORDER: Mayor James L. Lowrance
PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:
ROLL CALL: Gowdy, Greer, Hoop, Lamer, Martin, Schubert, Wirin.
MAYOR, COUNCIL AND ADMINISTRATOR COMMENTS:

November Staff Anniversaries, Years of Service
Joan Helm 15 Ramon Ortega 10 AJ Accola 5

APPROVAL OF AGENDA:
CONSENT AGENDA: All items listed under the consent agenda will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a request is made prior to the time Council votes on the motion.

1. Approve Council meeting Minutes of November 10, 2014.
2. Approve Bill List in the amount of $1,106,241.84
3. Receipt of List of Purchases and Vertical Public Improvements between $10,000 and $35,000 approved by City Administrator
4. Receipt of October 2014 Building Report
5. Resolution 2014-143 Supporting Application of Brownfields Assessment Grant from the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
6. Resolution 2014-144 Approving Amendment No. 1 to Engineering Services Agreement with FOX Engineering for the 2013 CIPP Sanitary Sewer Study Project 59013009 in the amount of $40,000.00
7. Resolution 2014-145 Approving Amendment No. 1 to Engineering Services Agreement with FOX Engineering for the Alliant Gas Fired Plant / E. Nevada St – Sewer Project 66013014 in the amount of $85,000.00
8. Resolution 2014-146 Approving Title VI Compliance Plan
9. Approve Liquor Licenses:
   a) NEW: Haley's Class B Beer, pending fire inspection.
   b) RENEWAL: Tacos Y Mariscos, pending fire inspection.

(end of consent agenda items

RESOLUTIONS:

10. Resolution 2014-147 Authorizing Participation in the Municipalities Continuing Disclosure Cooperation Initiative. (Attorney Bob Josten)
11. Resolution 2014-148 Authorizing Adoption of Policies and Procedures regarding Municipal Securities Disclosure. (Attorney Bob Josten)
12. Resolution 2014-149 Approving Preliminary Official Statement for $2,225,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2014, for purpose of constructing street and related improvements and of planning and designing a police station. Public hearing held 3/25/14, notice published on 3/5/14.

Visit **www.ci.marshalltown.ia.us**

Please refer to the previous Committee of Whole packet for attachments not included with this agenda packet. Complete agenda packets are available for inspection for the public at the City Clerk's Office, the Marshalltown Public Library and the city's website.

Marshalltown All-America City 2012

13. PUBLIC HEARING
Downtown Curb & Gutter, $50,000 for fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, funded by TIF Area #4 (Downtown)
Resolution 2014-131 Authorizing Loan to Tax Increment Fund, Downtown Curb and Gutter Activities, not to exceed $50,000, through June 30, 2016.

14. PUBLIC HEARING
A. MEDIC, $50,000 for fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, funded by TIF Area #3

PUBLIC HEARING
B. CDBG / Main Street Program, $24,000 for fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, funded by TIF Area #4 (Downtown)

Resolution 2014-132 Approving the Use of Tax Increment Financing Funds to Assist MEDIC ($50,000) and the Marshalltown CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT / MAIN STREET PROGRAM ($24,000) with Economic Development Activities Through June 30, 2016.

Resolution 2014-133A Authorizing Loan to Tax Increment Fund, MEDIC, not to exceed $50,000 for eligible projects, through June 30, 2016.

Resolution 2014-133B Authorizing Loan to Tax Increment Fund, CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT, not to exceed $24,000 for eligible project, through June 30, 2016.

15. PUBLIC HEARING
Façade and Code Upgrade Grant, $50,000 for fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, funded by TIF Area #4 (Downtown)
Resolution 2014-134 Authorizing Loan to Tax Increment Fund, Façade and Code Upgrade Grant Activities, not to exceed $50,000 for eligible projects, through June 30, 2016.

16. Resolution 2014- 150 Obligating Funds from the City's Urban Renewal tax Revenue Fund for Appropriation to the Payment of Annual Appropriation Tax Increment Obligations Scheduled to be Paid in the Next Succeeding Fiscal Year.

17. Resolution 2014-151 Approving Professional Services Contract with Wilson Estes Police Architects for Marshalltown Police Department Architectural Services, Project 14013020, Phase I of $76,920 with Phase II of $829, 378.53 contingent upon bond referendum passage.

MOTIONS:

18. Approve Annual Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Indebtedness Certification to the County Auditor, report due date 12/1/2014.
19. Approve Annual Urban Renewal Report, filed with the Iowa Department of Management, report due date 12/1/2014.
20. Approve Annual Financial Report, Fiscal year Ended June 30, 2014.

TABLED:

21. Resolution 2014-123 Approving Fees charged for Rental Property Registrations. (Tabled on 10/27/14 to 11/24/14.)

DISCUSSION: Next agenda in process

1. Airport Capital Improvement Plan, report by Clapsaddle Garber Associates.
2. Public Works Street Division Purchase Contract with O'Halloran International for the Purchase of a 2015 International 7300 SFA 4x2 Dump Truck with Snow Plow attachments in the amount of $128,366.00.

PUBLIC COMMENTS:

ADJOURNMENT:

COUNCIL PROCEEDINGS
NOVEMBER 10, 2014

The Marshalltown City Council met in regular session on November 10, 2014, at 5:30 PM, in the Council Chambers at City Hall. Mayor Lowrance called the meeting to order and led the Pledge of Allegiance. Mayor Lowrance thanked Veterans for their service to our country. John Hughes encouraged individuals to participate in Cancer Awareness activities. Present: Gowdy, Greer, Hoop, Lamer, Martin, Schubert. Absent: Wirin. Schubert approved the agenda, second by Greer. Motion approved 6-0.

CONSENT AGENDA:
Lamer moved to approve the Consent Agenda; Approve Council meeting Minutes of October 27, 2014; Approve Bill List in the amount of $1,242,758.98; Approve September Financial Report; Resolution 2014-129 Approving new street light on the east side of the intersection of E Ferner Street and South 5th Avenue; Resolution 2014-130 Approving Preliminary Plat for Marshalltown Industrial Park 7th Addition Subdivision; Resolution 2014-135 of Support and Approving Grant Application to Martha Ellen Tye, $6,000, Replacement of Fire Station Alerting System; Resolution 2014-136 of Support and Approving Grant Application to Assistance to Firefighters Grant, $150,000, self-contained breathing apparatus; Resolution 2014-137 Approving Bid and Authorizing the Award of Contract for Alliant Gas Fired Plant/East Nevada St Sewer #66013014 in the amount of $235,332.00, with Raccoon Valley Contractors of Waukee, IA; Resolution 2014-138 Approving Contract Change Order #3, 2012 Northeast Sanitary Sewer Rehab #59011015 for $252,906.22; Resolution 2014-139 Approving Engineering Service Agreement Amendment #6, Fox Engineering, Iowa River Interceptor 59011019 for $551,300.00; Resolution 2014-140 Approving Engineering Service Agreement Amendment #1 2012, Fox Engineering, Northeast Sanitary Sewer Rehab #59011015 for $131,500.00; Resolution 2014-141 Accepting Gift of Seven Street Lights Installed to Complete the 13th Street District Streetscape and Approving Right of Way Installation; Approve Liquor Licenses: Palm Beach Grill & Night Club; second by Martin. Consent agenda adopted 6-0.

TABLED until November 24: Resolution 2014-123 Approving Rental Registration Program Fee Increase

REPORTS:
Kenn Vinson provided an update on the Alliant project. Parks Director Terry Gray reminded the public there are rules regulating the use of snowmobiles in city limits and on trails. Scott Renaud, Project Engineer, Fox Engineering, updated the council on the Iowa River Sanitary Sewer Interceptor Project.

Schubert moved to set public hearings for November 24, 2014, relating to TIF Reimbursement for following City Programs: MEDIC, $50,000 for fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, funded by TIF Area #3; CDBG / Main Street Program, $24,000 for fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, funded by TIF Area #4 (Downtown); Façade and Code Upgrade Grant, $50,000 for fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, funded by TIF Area #4 (Downtown); Downtown Curb & Gutter, $50,000 for fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, funded by TIF Area #4 (Downtown), second by Greer. Motion carried 6-0.

RESOLUTIONS:
Lamer moved to adopt Resolution 2014-142 Awarding Contract and Bond for Alliant Gas Fired Plant / E Nevada St-Sewer 66013014 to Raccoon Valley Contractors in the amount of $235,332.00, second by Greer. Resolution adopted 6-0.

FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS DISCUSSION:
The council discussed Haley's request to serve beer, in addition to their existing carryout license; Brownfield Grant Application; Amendment No. 1 to Engineering Services Agreement with FOX Engineering for the 2013 CIPP Sanitary Sewer Study Project 59013009 in the amount of $40,000.00; Amendment No. 1 to Engineering Services Agreement with FOX Engineering for the Alliant Gas Fired Plant / E. Nevada St – Sewer Project 66013014 in the amount of $85,000.00; Title VI policy; Unpaid Bills – Certify to County Treasurer for Payment as/with Property Taxes.

PUBLIC COMMENTS:

ADJOURNMENT
The meeting adjourned at 6:22 PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

ATTEST: James L. Lowrance, Mayor

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

RBW

Purchases between $10,000 & $35,000
and Vertical Public Improvements (*) Below $36,000
Approved by City Administror
For Informational Purposes Only

Date	Vendor	Type or Description	Fund / Funds	Dollar Amount		Reported Date
7/1/14	JDEdwards	Annual software maintenance contract	General	$ 17,117.85		6/9/2014
May 2014	HR One Source / Jack Lipovac	Recruitment of Fire Chief	General	$ 12,000.00		6/9/2014
10/22/14	Day Construction Services	Sidewalk Repair	Road Use Tax	$ 32,105.00		10/27/2014
11/12/14	Municipal Pipe Tool	Annual Jet Cleaning - Sewer	Sewer	$ 31,518.17		11/24/2014

* Vertical Public Improvements means buildings, all appurtenant structures, utiliities, incidental street street improvements including sidewaks, site development features, recreational trails, and parking facilities. Vertical infrastructure does not include any work construted in conjunction with or ancillary to highway, street, bridge or culvert projects, including but not limited to utilities and sidewalks. As defined in Iowa Administrative Code Chapter 180 section 761-180.3(314) definitions

BUILDING REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 2014

the City of Marshalltown

PERMIT NUMBER	OWNER OF IMPROVEMENT	LOCATION OF IMPROVEMENT	TYPE OF IMPROVEMENT	NEW DWELLING	ALTER DWELLING	MINOR BUILDING	MISC. IMPROVEMENT	FEE
23960	Emerson Process Management	205 South Center St.	Alter Building				$89,000	$917
23961	Dean Baldwin	1109 Washington St.	Alter Dwelling		$9,000			$167
23962	Jessica Rios	410 North 11th Avenue	Alter Dwelling		$9,000			$167
23963	VFW	107 E. Meadow Lane	New Shed			$3,000		$83
23964	Glenwood Place	2907 South 6th Street	Alter Building				$8,000	$153
23965	Angela Popelka	2501 South Center St.	Alter Building				$5,000	$111
23966	Lloyd Varnum	1409 South 2nd St.	Demolish Garage					$25
23967	Lloyd Varnum	1409 South 2nd St.	New Garage			$17,000		$279
23968	Superior Rentals, LLC	219 Glenda Drive	New Two Unit Dwelling	$211,000				$1,660
23969	Marshall Town Center IO, LLC	2500 S. Center Street	Alter Building				$150,000	$1,294
23970	Phil Henning	1709 Robertson Drive	New Shed			$3,000		$83
23971	Shane Ecklor	612 East Linn Street	Alter Dwelling		$25,000			$392
23972	Marshall Town Center IO, LLC	2500 S. Center Street	Alter Building				$975,000	$5,609
23973	Dan Ring	515 North 1st Street	New Garage			$11,000		$195
23974	First United Church of Christ	405 East Linn Street	Demolish Dwelling					$25
23975	Interstate Power and Light Co.	2115 East Nevada St.	New Building				$20,445,000	$83,514
23976	Harris Crumrine	2004 Bryngelson Drive	New Garage			$11,000		$195
23977	BRUIN MFG.	607 North 4th Avenue	Alter Building				$73,000	$805
			TOTALS:	**$211,000**	**$43,000**	**$45,000**	**$21,745,000**	**$95,674**

TOTAL IMPROVEMENT AMOUNT: $22,044,000

	Units	Permits	Permits	Permits	Permits	Demo Permits
# OF PERMITS:	2	1	3	5	7	2

Scott A. Riemenschneider

Scott A. Riemenschneider, Chief Building Official the City of Marshalltown

Building Division Improvement Value & Fee Summary - Oct. 2014

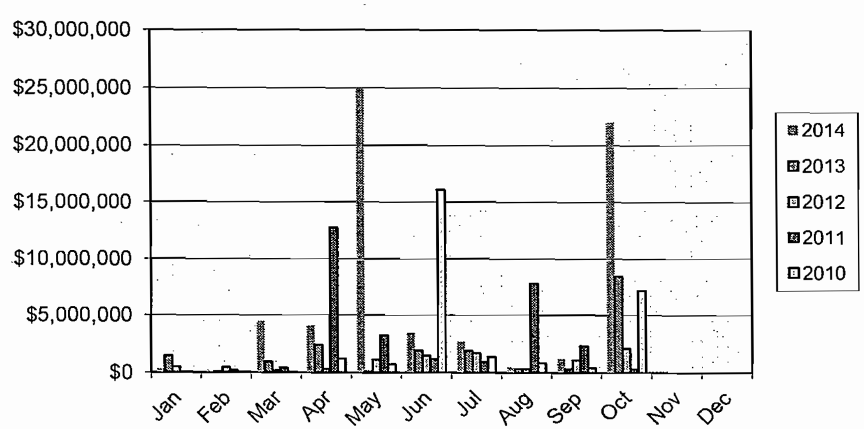
Total Improvement Value Comparison

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	YTD
2014	$311,000	$206,000	$4,457,000	$4,101,000	$25,076,000	$3,500,000	$2,712,000	$470,000	$1,203,000	$22,044,000			**$64,080,000**
2013	$1,470,000	$101,000	$953,000	$2,413,000	$91,000	$1,952,000	$1,922,000	$373,000	$308,000	$8,471,000			**$18,054,000**
2012	$489,000	$449,000	$178,000	$292,000	$1,105,000	$1,500,000	$1,732,000	$316,000	$1,091,000	$2,109,000			**$9,261,000**
2011	$30,000	$211,000	$382,000	$12,768,000	$3,274,000	$1,187,000	$917,000	$7,834,000	$2,318,000	$307,000			**$29,228,000**
2010	$30,000	$21,000	$57,000	$1,233,000	$731,000	$16,118,000	$1,383,000	$821,000	$411,000	$7,176,000			**$27,981,000**

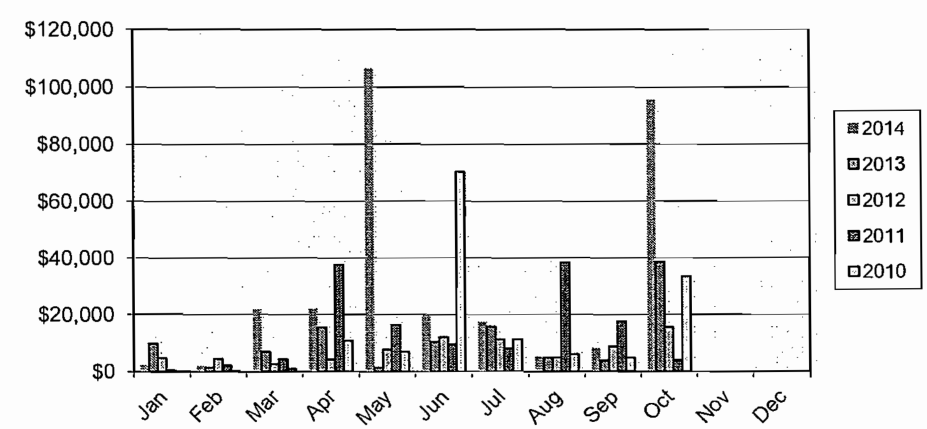
Total Fees Received Comparison

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	YTD
2014	$2,414	$1,980	$21,811	$22,054	$106,382	$20,451	$17,496	$5,278	$8,360	$95,674			**$301,900**
2013	$9,824	$1,416	$7,030	$15,486	$1,408	$10,443	$15,753	$4,939	$3,882	$38,468			**$108,649**
2012	$4,789	$4,470	$2,640	$4,259	$7,811	$12,060	$11,267	$4,962	$8,788	$15,489			**$76,535**
2011	$593	$2,266	$4,377	$37,412	$16,471	$9,698	$8,081	$38,227	$17,675	$4,020			**$138,820**
2010	$230	$401	$1,034	$10,835	$7,045	$70,345	$11,287	$6,084	$4,913	$33,333			**$145,507**

Total Improvement Value Comparison



Total Fees Received Comparison



RBW

RESOLUTION SUPPORTING THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN TO APPLY FOR A BROWNFIELDS ASSESSMENT GRANT FROM THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA).

WHEREAS the City of Marshalltown (hereinafter referred to as the "City"), State of Iowa, is a political subdivision organized and existing under the law and the Constitution of the State of Iowa (the "State"); and

WHEREAS the City of Marshalltown recognizes the need to inventory brownfields sites community wide through an assessment process; and

WHEREAS the City Council recognizes the need for funding to aid in assessment process; and

WHEREAS the City has engaged Impact7G, an environmental consulting firm, to prepare a grant application to the EPA for an estimated amount of $400,000 to conduct hazardous substances and petroleum assessments community wide.

THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. That the City staff is directed to assist in the application preparation and submission with Impact7G for funding through the Environmental Protection Agency to provide funding for brownfields assessments in an amount of $400,000 dollars.

Passed this ___day of November 2014 and signed this __ day of November 2014.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

James L. Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

RDW

the City of Marshalltown

James L. Lowrance, Mayor
Randy A Wetmore, City Administrator
36 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5756
Fax - (641) 754-5742

Housing & Community Development

TO: Mayor & City Council

FROM: Michelle Spohnheimer, Housing & Community Development Director MS

DATE: November 6, 2014

RE: **Brownfields Assessment Grant through EPA**

The City staff was approached by two engineering consulting firms to consider applying for an EPA funded grant to conduct brownfields assessments. Staff met with each firm and with MEDIC Director, Tom Deimerly, to discuss a potential application. Staff decided to engage Impact7G to assist in the grant preparation at no cost to the City.

The application is due December 19, 2014 and eligible communities may request up to $400,000 to conduct assessments on hazardous substances and petroleum sites. The City previously had an EPA Brownfields grant about 5 years ago which was successfully completed. It is our intention to apply for a community wide grant with a target area around the existing hospital location as that is an area for potential redevelopment in the future as the plans continue for MMSC.

There is not a matching requirement for this grant. There will be some staff time in coordinating grant activities which is not an eligible cost for reimbursement. The costs associated with the actual assessments are eligible costs and would be the bulk of the grant activity.

Michelle Spohnheimer
Housing & Community Development Director
City of Marshalltown
641-754-5756 phone
641-754-5742 fax
mspohnheimer@ci.marshalltown.ia.us

Raw

the City of Marshalltown

James L. Lowrance, Mayor
Randy Wetmore, Administrator
Justin Nickel, Public Works Director
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5734
Fax - (641) 754-5793

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

November 7, 2014

To: Mayor James L. Lowrance
Members of the City Council

From: Justin Nickel
Director of Public Works

Re: Amendment No. 1 for Engineering Services – Fox Engineering for 2013 CIPP Sanitary Sewer Study

Policy Issue: City policy requires all change orders to be approved and reported in the same manner as the original contract.

Recommendation: Staff recommends approving the ESA No. 1 with Fox Engineering in the amount of $40,000

Background: In 2013 the City entered into an agreement with Fox Engineering for the design of sanitary sewer main and manhole rehabilitation. This amendment would expand those services to include: review and evaluation of more than 800 manholes, determination of repair method and identification of manholes for emergency repair.

Budget Impact: The Capital Improvements Program has sufficient funds included for design of this project.

Attachment: Amendment No. 1 to Engineering Services Agreement.

cc: Randy Wetmore, City Administrator

Rsw

RESOLUTION APPROVING AGREEMENT AMENDMENT NO. 1 BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, AND FOX ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES, INC. FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR 2013 CIPP SANITARY SEWER STUDY, BEING PROJECT NO. 59013009 IN THE AMOUNT OF $40,000.00

WHEREAS, there is herewith submitted to the City Council of Marshalltown, Iowa, a proposed agreement amendment number 1, in the amount of $40,000.00 dollars, by and between the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, and Fox Engineering Associates, Inc. relative to providing additional engineering services for the 2013CIPP Sanitary Sewer Study Project, Being Project No. 59013009.

WHEREAS, the Council has fully examined same and has found same to be in the best interests of the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA and that same should now be approved and accepted.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the agreement amendment number 1 by and between the City Of Marshalltown, Iowa and Fox Engineering Associates, Inc. relative to 2013 CIPP Sanitary Sewer Study Project, in the amount of $40,000.00 dollars, being Project No. 59013009, is hereby fully approved in all respects and particulars and the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute same for and on behalf of said City.

Passed this 24th day of November, 2014, and signed this ________ day of November, 2014.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

____

James L. Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:

____

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

November 3, 2014

Justin Nickel, P.E.
Public Works Director
City Hall
24 N. Center Street
Marshalltown, Iowa 50158

RE: **Amendment No. 1 for Engineering Services**
2013 CIPP Sanitary Sewer Study- Scope of Services
Manhole Evaluations - Scope of Services
Marshalltown PN 59013009
FOX Ref. No. 2407-12D

Dear Mr. Nickel:

We are pleased to submit this amendment to our scope of services to the current contract dated April 23, 2013 for your consideration regarding your need for engineering services related to the **2013 CIPP Sanitary Sewer Study**, hereafter referred to as the Project.

Scope of Services

Items included in this task series are those that FOX has identified as likely required for completion of the project. Our Basic Services will consist of the following work items:

Task Series 412 Manhole Evaluations

Work under this item includes the following:

- Field review and evaluation of approximately 830 manholes
- Determination of repair method and type for manholes needing rehabilitation
- Manhole repair list for future CIPP and manhole rehabilitation projects
- Identification of manholes requiring emergency repair
- Communication, coordination and correspondence with City Staff

Fees and Schedule
The fees for the Project shall be as follows:

- Manhole Evaluation - $40,000 - Hourly Estimated

Schedule for this work will be completed by May 2015 in accordance with the Consent Order requirements for the **2014 Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation Project** and the **2015 Manhole and Point Repair Project.**

Special Notes

1. If you have special contact or communication requirements, you will need to advise us accordingly.

2. Please provide all pertinent existing data as well as full information as to your requirements, including any special or extraordinary services.

3. Please advise us in writing if you have budgetary limitations for the project. If you request, we will submit to you at milestones in the project, our opinion as to the probability of completing the project within your budget, and, where appropriate, request an adjustment in the budget or a revision in the extent of the project.

This Amendment and the referenced City of Marshalltown Public Works Department Standard Agreement for Engineering consisting of eight (8) pages, with exhibits and appendix, represents the entire understanding between the City of Marshalltown and FOX Engineering Associates, Inc. in respect to the Project, and may only be modified in writing signed by both parties. If this Agreement satisfactorily sets forth your understanding of the Project, our services, and your responsibilities, please execute each of two (2) copies in the space provided in the attached Amendment.

Respectfully Submitted,
FOX Engineering Associates, Inc.

Project Manager/Principal
Scott Renaud, P.E.

References: City of Marshalltown Public Works Department Standard Agreement for Engineering - 8 pages with Exhibits and Appendix

Exhibit O - Amendment No. 1

K:\lproj\2000\2407-12D Marshalltown CIPP No 3\Engineering Agreements\Amendment No 1\LTR - 2014 11 03 - Amendment No. 1.docx

This is **EXHIBIT O**, consisting of 2 pages, referred to in and part of **the Agreement between Owner and Engineer for Professional Services** dated April 23, 2013.

AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO OWNER-ENGINEER AGREEMENT

1. Background Data:

   a. Effective Date of Owner-Engineer Agreement: April 23, 2013

   b. Owner: City of Marshalltown, Iowa

   c. Engineer: FOX Engineering Associates, Inc.

   d. Project: 2013 CIPP Sanitary Sewer Study - Number 59013009

2. Nature of Amendment *[Check those that are applicable and delete those that are inapplicable.]*

   X Additional Services to be performed by Engineer

   X Modifications to Services of Engineer

   ___ Modifications to Responsibilities of Owner

   X Modifications to Payment to Engineer

   X Modifications to Time(s) for rendering Services

   ___ Modifications to other terms and conditions of the Agreement

3. Description of Modifications

   Attachment 1, "Modifications"
   Scope of Services - 2013 CIPP Sanitary Sewer Study

Owner and Engineer hereby agree to modify the above-referenced Agreement as set forth in this Amendment. All provisions of the Agreement not modified by this or previous Amendments remain in effect. The Effective Date of this Amendment is November 3, 2014.

OWNER:	ENGINEER:
City of Marshalltown, Iowa	FOX Engineering Associates, Inc.
By:	By:
Title:	Title: Project Manager
Date Signed:	Date Signed: Nov. 3, 2014

(Exhibit M – Amendment to Owner-Engineer Agreement)
EJCDC E-500 Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Engineer for Professional Services.

This is **Attachment O**, consisting of 2 pages, to Amendment No.1, dated November 3, 2014.

Modifications

1. The Scope of Services currently authorized to be performed by Engineer in accordance with the Agreement and previous amendments, if any, is modified as outlined in detail in the 2013 CIPP Sanitary Sewer Study Scope of Services dated November 3, 2014 attached to this exhibit. This Exhibit O amendment includes the following:

   a. Manhole Evaluations

2. For the Additional Services or the modifications to services set forth above, Owner shall pay Engineer the following additional or modified compensation:

   a. Manhole Evaluations - $40,000 - Hourly Estimated

3. The schedule for the additional services provided for this project is as follows:

   a. Manhole Evaluations - As determined by Consent Order and Construction Schedule

K:\Iproj\2000\2407-12D Marshalltown CIPP No 3\Engineering Agreements\Amendment No 1\2014 11 03 EXHIBIT O amendments (E-500).doc

Row

the City of Marshalltown

James L. Lowrance, Mayor
Randy Wetmore, Administrator
Justin Nickel, Public Works Director
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5734
Fax - (641) 754-5793

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

November 7, 2014

To: Mayor James L. Lowrance
Members of the City Council

From: Justin Nickel
Director of Public Works

Re: Amendment No. 1 for Engineering Services – Fox Engineering for 2012 Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation

Policy Issue: City policy requires all change orders to be approved and reported in the same manner as the original contract.

Recommendation: Staff recommends approving the ESA No. 1 with Fox Engineering in the amount of $85,000

Background: In 2013 the City entered into an agreement with Fox Engineering for the design of sanitary sewer main and siphon repair. This amendment would expand those services to include: final design, bidding services, construction administration, construction observation, record drawings and construction staking.

Budget Impact: The fees associated with this amendment are reimbursable by Alliant Energy.

Attachment: Amendment No. 1 to Engineering Services Agreement.

cc: Randy Wetmore, City Administrator

RAW

RESOLUTION APPROVING AGREEMENT AMENDMENT NO. 1 BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, AND FOX ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES, INC. FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR ALLIANT GAS FIRED PLANT / EAST NEVADA STREET –SEWER PROJECT, BEING PROJECT NO. 66013014 IN THE AMOUNT OF $85,000.00

WHEREAS, there is herewith submitted to the City Council of Marshalltown, Iowa, a proposed agreement amendment number 1, in the amount of $85,000.00 dollars, by and between the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, and Fox Engineering Associates, Inc. relative to providing additional engineering services for the Alliant Gas Fired Plant / East Nevada Street -Sewer, Being Project No. 66013014.

WHEREAS, the Council has fully examined same and has found same to be in the best interests of the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA and that same should now be approved and accepted.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the agreement amendment number 1 by and between the City Of Marshalltown, Iowa and Fox Engineering Associates, Inc. relative to Alliant Gas Fired Plant / East Nevada Street - Sewer Project, in the amount of $85,000.00 dollars, being Project No. 66013014, is hereby fully approved in all respects and particulars and the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute same for and on behalf of said City.

Passed this 24th day of November, 2014, and signed this ________ day of November, 2014.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

____

James L. Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:

____

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

Aspen Business Park | 414 South 17th Street, Suite 107 | Ames, Iowa 50010

October 29, 2014

Justin Nickel, P.E.
Public Works Director
City Hall
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, Iowa 50158

RE: **Amendment No. 1 for Engineering Services**
Alliant Gas Fired Plant Sanitary Sewer - Scope of Services
Marshalltown PN 66013014
FOX Ref. No. 2407-13a

Dear Mr. Nickel:

We are pleased to submit this amendment to our scope of services to the current contract dated September 24, 2013 for your consideration regarding your need for engineering services related to the Alliant Gas Fired Plant, hereafter referred to as the Project.

Scope of Services

Items included in this task series are those that FOX has identified as likely required for completion of the project. Our Basic Services will consist of the following work items:

Task 420 – Final Design - Sanitary Sewer Extension and Siphon Repair

This task will include final design including construction plans and specifications for the sanitary sewer extension to the Alliant site and the repair of the siphon at Linn Creek. This task will include the following:

- Incorporation of comments from the preliminary design submittal review
- Final drawings and specifications
- Opinion of probable construction costs
- Coordination of design with the City staff and Alliant

Task 421 – Final Design - CIPP and Manhole Rehabilitation

This task will include final design including construction plans and specifications for the CIPP and manhole rehabilitation. This work will be done as a change order to the 2012 Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation Project. This task will include the following:

- Televising of all line segments - by subcontractor Central Iowa Televising, L.L.C.
- Review of video of all line segments
- Manhole inspection
- Meeting with the Contractor at the site to review site conditions and bypass pumping route
- Coordination of manhole top repairs prior to CIPP work
- Final drawings and specifications in the form of a change order

- Review of the change order
- Submit an amended permit application to the Iowa Department of Natural Resources
- Coordination of design with the City staff and Alliant

Task Series 440– Bidding Services

This task will include bidding services as follows:

- A Pre-bid meeting will NOT be held
- Assist the city with bid advertising
- Distribute bid documents
- Respond to Bidder Inquires
- Evaluate Bids

Task Series 600 - Construction Administration

Complete sanitary sewer project administration as follows (anticipate approximately 7 months for construction):

- Pre-Construction Meeting
- Shop Drawing Review
- Correspondence
- Coordinate Field Orders, Work Change Directives, and Change Orders
- Site Visits to Review Construction Progress
- Progress Meetings with the Contractor and City Staff
- Project Management during Construction Phase

Task Series 700 - Construction Observation

FOX Engineering will complete construction observation services for both tasks 420 and 421 including the following:

- Part time observation during construction activities (anticipate approximately 7 months for construction)
- Coordination with Contractors
- SWPPP Reporting
- Attendance at Progress Meetings
- Development of Punch list Items for out of specification work.

Task Series 750 - Record Drawings

This work includes completing as-built drawings of the recorded construction progress from available contractor and observer documentation. Includes assisting the City in updating their GIS database for the sanitary sewer.

Task Series 800 - Construction Staking

Complete construction survey for staking elevations of proposed sanitary sewer lines, manholes, and connections as necessary for construction.

Fees and Schedule

The fees for the Project shall be as follows:

- Design, Plans & Specifications for the Sanitary Sewer Extension & Siphon Repair - $24,000 - Hourly, Estimated
- CIPP Change Order - $20,000 - Hourly, Estimated
- Bidding Assistance - $3,000 - Hourly, Estimated
- Construction Administration - $15,000 - Hourly, Estimated
- Construction Observation - $20,000 - Hourly, Estimated
- Record Drawings - $1,000 - Hourly, Estimated
- Construction Staking - $2,000 - Hourly, Estimated

Schedule for this work will be determined by Contractor construction progress. The following is the anticipated schedule for the project to completion:

- Begin Construction - November 2014
- Substantial Completion - May 2015
- Final Completion - June 2015
- Record Drawings - June 2015

If there are protracted delays for reasons beyond our control, we would expect to negotiate with you an equitable adjustment of the fees and schedule, taking into consideration the impact of such delay.

Special Notes

1. If you have special contact or communication requirements, you will need to advise us accordingly.

2. Please provide all pertinent existing data as well as full information as to your requirements, including any special or extraordinary services.

3. Please advise us in writing if you have budgetary limitations for the project. If you request, we will submit to you at milestones in the project, our opinion as to the probability of completing the project within your budget, and, where appropriate, request an adjustment in the budget or a revision in the extent of the project.

4. The fees presented do not include any additional environmental assessments and a geotechnical investigation. FOX Engineering will provide assistance to the City of Marshalltown for completion of these services.

This Amendment and the referenced City of Marshalltown Public Works Department Standard Agreement for Engineering consisting of eight (8) pages, with exhibits and appendix, represents the entire understanding between the City of Marshalltown and FOX Engineering Associates, Inc. in respect to the Project, and may only be modified in writing signed by both parties. If this Amendment satisfactorily sets forth your understanding of the Project, our services, and your responsibilities, please execute each of two (2) copies in the space provided in the attached Amendment.

Respectfully Submitted,
FOX Engineering Associates, Inc.

Project Manager/Principal
Scott Renaud, P.E.

(This Proposal is open for acceptance for 30 days from the date of issuance, unless extended in writing by us.)

References: City of Marshalltown Public Works Department Standard Agreement for Engineering - 8 pages with Exhibits and Appendix

Exhibit O - Amendment No. 1

K:\lproj\2000\2407-13A Alliant\100 - Promotion\Engineering Agreement\Amendment No 1\2014 10 28 - Amendment No. 1.docx

This is **EXHIBIT O**, consisting of 2 pages, referred to in and part of the **Agreement between Owner and Engineer for Professional Services** dated September 24, 2013.

AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO OWNER-ENGINEER AGREEMENT

1. Background Data:

   a. Effective Date of Owner-Engineer Agreement: September 24, 2013

   b. Owner: City of Marshalltown, Iowa

   c. Engineer: FOX Engineering Associates, Inc.

   d. Project: Alliant Gas Fired Plant - Number 66013014

2. Nature of Amendment *[Check those that are applicable and delete those that are inapplicable.]*

   _X_ Additional Services to be performed by Engineer

   _X_ Modifications to Services of Engineer

   ____ Modifications to Responsibilities of Owner

   _X_ Modifications to Payment to Engineer

   _X_ Modifications to Time(s) for rendering Services

   ____ Modifications to other terms and conditions of the Agreement

3. Description of Modifications

   Attachment 1, "Modifications"
   Scope of Services - Alliant Gas Fired Plant - Number 66013014

Owner and Engineer hereby agree to modify the above-referenced Agreement as set forth in this Amendment. All provisions of the Agreement not modified by this or previous Amendments remain in effect. The Effective Date of this Amendment is October 29, 2014.

OWNER:	ENGINEER:
City of Marshalltown, Iowa	FOX Engineering Associates, Inc.
By:	By: [signature]
Title:	Title: Project Manager
Date Signed:	Date Signed: Oct. 29, 2014

(Exhibit M – Amendment to Owner-Engineer Agreement)
EJCDC E-500 Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Engineer for Professional Services.

This is **Attachment O**, consisting of 2 pages, to Amendment No.1, dated October 29, 2014.

Modifications

1. The Scope of Services currently authorized to be performed by Engineer in accordance with the Agreement and previous amendments, if any, is modified as outlined in detail in the Alliant Gas Fired Sanitary Sewer Scope of Services dated October 29, 2014 attached to this exhibit. The amended contract includes design services as included in the Scope of Services attached to this exhibit. This Exhibit O amendment includes the following:

    a. Design, Plans & Specifications - Sanitary Sewer Extension and Siphon Repair
    b. CIPP Change Order
    c. Bidding Assistance
    d. Construction Administration
    e. Construction Observation
    f. Record Drawings
    g. Construction Staking

2. For the Additional Services or the modifications to services set forth above, Owner shall pay Engineer the following additional or modified compensation:

    a. Design, Plans & Specifications - Sanitary Sewer Extension and Siphon Repair - $24,000 - Hourly, Estimated
    b. CIPP Change Order - $20,000 - Hourly, Estimated
    c. Bidding Assistance - $3,000 - Hourly, Estimated
    d. Construction Administration - $15,000 - Hourly, Estimated
    e. Construction Observation - $20,000 - Hourly, Estimated
    f. Record Drawings - $1,000 - Hourly, Estimated
    g. Construction Staking - $2,000 - Hourly, Estimated

3. The schedule for the additional services provided for this project is as follows:

    a. Design, Plans & Specifications - Sanitary Sewer Extension and Siphon Repair - Completed
    b. CIPP Change Order - Completed
    c. Bidding Assistance - Completed
    d. Construction Administration - As determined by Construction Schedule
    e. Construction Observation - As determined by Construction Schedule
    f. Record Drawings - As determined by Construction Schedule
    g. Construction Staking - As determined by Construction Schedule

K:\!proj\2000\2407-13A Alliant\100 - Promotion\Engineering Agreement\Amendment No 1\2014 10 28 EXHIBIT O amendments (E-500).doc

Raw

2014-

RESOLUTION APPROVING THE TITLE VI COMPLIANCE PLAN
FOR THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

WHEREAS there is herewith submitted to the City Council of Marshalltown, Iowa, a proposed Title VI Compliance Plan for the City of Marshalltown; and

WHEREAS the Council has fully examined same and has found same to be in the best interests of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa and that same should now be approved and accepted.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the proposed Title VI Compliance Plan for the City of Marshalltown is hereby fully approved in all respects and particulars and the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute same for and on behalf of said City.

Passed this 24th day of November , 2014 and signed this ___ day of November, 2014

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

James L. Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

James L. Lowrance, Mayor
Randy Wetmore, Administrator
Justin Nickel, Public Works Director
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5734
Fax - (641) 754-5793

the City of Marshalltown

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

11-5-14

To: Mayor James L. Lowrance
Members of the City Council

From: Justin Nickel
Director of Public Works

Re: The Iowa DOT is requiring that all cities that receive any funding through the IA DOT have a Title VI Non-Discrimination Compliance Plan on file. The DOT has an agreement and assurances which must be executed by the Mayor and filed with the plan.

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 was amended by the Civil Rights Act of 1987 specifying that entire institutions receiving Federal funds must comply with the Federal civil rights laws, rather than just the particular programs or activities that receive funds.

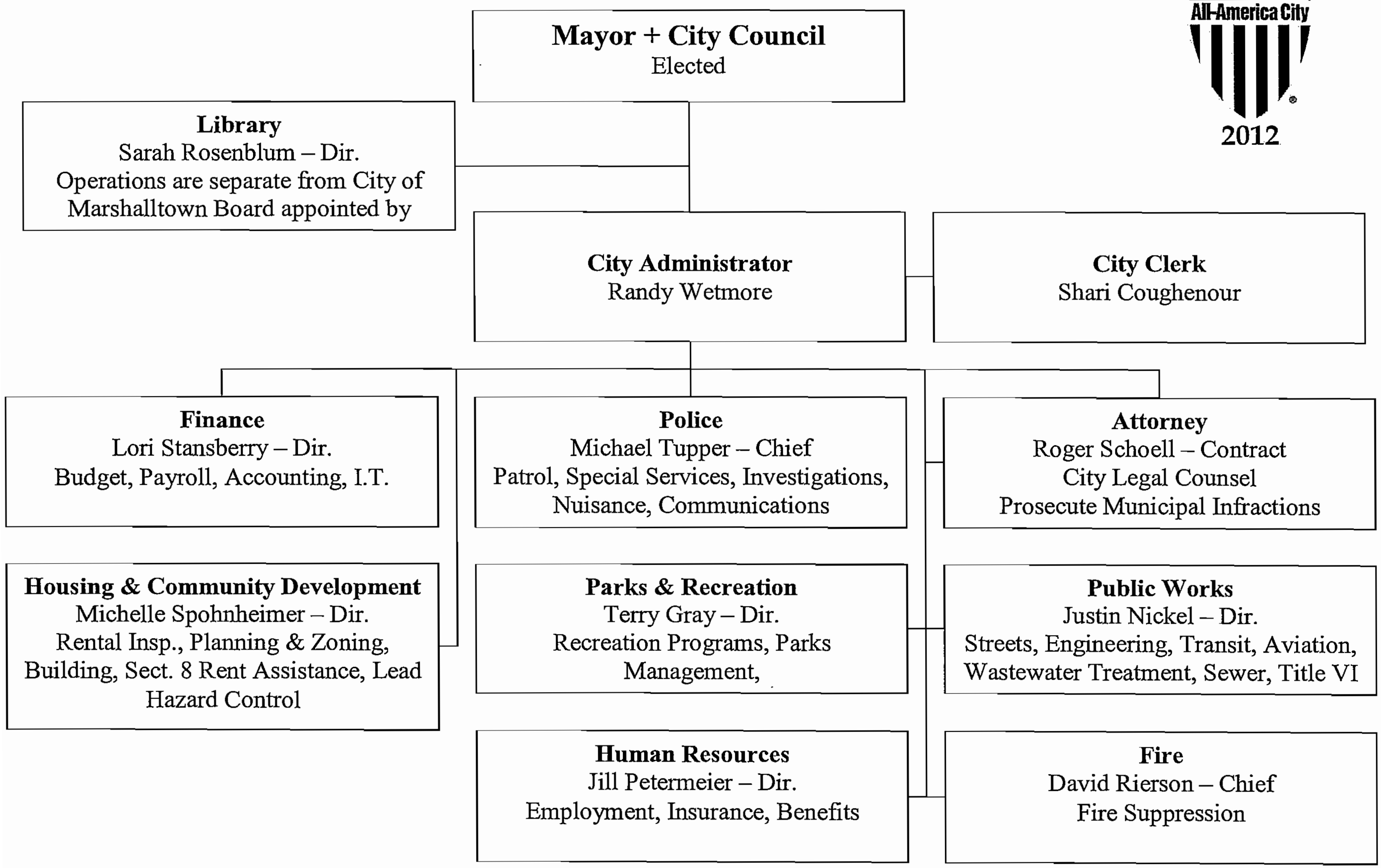
Recommendation:
The attached Title VI plan should satisfy the requirements by agreeing to Title VI language being included in all contracts and by outlining a complaint procedure.

Attachment: Agreement.

cc: Randy Wetmore, City Administrator

the City of Marshalltown Organization Chart

Marshalltown All-America City 2012



Compliance with Securities and Exchange MCDC program/Nov. 24 resolutions

From : Josten Robert <Josten.Robert@dorsey.com> Wed, Nov 19, 2014 12:23 PM

Subject : Compliance with Securities and Exchange MCDC program/Nov. 24 resolutions 2 attachments

To : scoughenour@ci.marshalltown.ia.us, lstansberry@ci.marshalltown.ia.us, rwetmore@ci.marshalltown.ia.us

Cc : rschoell@ci.marshalltown.ia.us, mburger@speerfinancial.com

Attached to this email are two resolutions that should be considered by the Marshalltown City Council on November 24, for the purpose of complying with and participating in the program of the Securities and Exchange Commission related to continuing disclosure of financial information by issuers of municipal bonds. I will be attending the Council meeting to provide background information to the Council.

The first resolution authorizes the City Finance Director to participate in the SEC program by filing required information, and the second resolution adopts policies and procedures to be followed by the City in the future related to making financial information available to bond holders. The policies and procedures may be considered as a "first draft" for purposes of discussion and review. They should be adopted at this time in order to comply with the SEC requirements, but they may be revised in the future.

OUR OFFICE WILL TAKE RESPONSIBILITY FOR FILING YOUR INFORMATION WITH THE SEC, AND WE WILL CONTACT YOU AFTER THE COUNCIL MEETING TO COORDINATE OBTAINING COPIES OF SIGNATURES.

Robert E. Josten
Partner

DORSEY & WHITNEY LLP
801 Grand Suite 4100
Des Moines, IA 50309-8002
P: 515.283.1000 **F:** 515.283.1060 **C:** 515.556.8186

Proc Auth Disclosure Policies (Marshalltown)-v1.docx
51 KB

Proc Auth MCDC Initiative Participation (Marshalltown)-v1.docx
76 KB

MINUTES AUTHORIZING PARTICIPATION IN THE MUNICIPALITIES CONTINUING DISCLOSURE COOPERATION INITIATIVE

422742-20

Marshalltown, Iowa

November 24, 2014

The City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, met on November 24, 2014, at _____ o'clock __.m. at the ________________, Marshalltown, Iowa. The Mayor presided and the roll was called showing the following members of the City Council present and absent:

Present: ____

Absent: ______________________________.

Council Member ____________________ introduced the resolution hereinafter next set out and moved its adoption, seconded by Council Member ________________; and after due consideration thereof by the City Council, the Mayor put the question upon the adoption of the said resolution and the roll being called, the following named Council Members voted:

Ayes: ____

Nays: ______________________________.

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the resolution duly adopted as hereinafter set out.

• • • • •

At the conclusion of the meeting, and upon motion and vote, the City Council adjourned.

____
Mayor

Attest:

____
City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. _______

Resolution authorizing participation in the
Municipalities Continuing Disclosure Cooperation Initiative

WHEREAS, pursuant to the laws of the State of Iowa, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa (the "City") has publicly offered certain of its municipal securities (the "Bonds"), and in connection therewith has undertaken to comply with the continuing disclosure obligations specified in Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule") under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act"); and

WHEREAS, the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") has announced the Municipalities Continuing Disclosure Cooperation Initiative (the "MCDC Initiative"), a program intended to address potentially widespread violations of the federal securities laws by municipal issuers and underwriters of municipal securities in connection with certain representations about continuing disclosures in bond offering documents; and

WHEREAS, under the MCDC Initiative, in the event the Commission proceeds with an enforcement action, the Commission will recommend favorable settlement terms (such settlement terms are attached hereto as Exhibit A) to issuers who self-report to the Commission possible violations involving materially inaccurate statements in bond offering documents relating to prior compliance with the Rule; and

WHEREAS, upon review of the City's bond offering documents and past continuing disclosure filings during the MCDC Initiative review period, the City has discovered potentially inaccurate statements in its bond offering documents regarding its continuing disclosure compliance; and

WHEREAS, the City has been informed that certain underwriters have self-reported certain of the City's Bonds to the Commission as part of the MCDC Initiative; and

WHEREAS, in response to the City's review, the City now deems it necessary and desirable to participate in the MCDC Initiative;

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Resolved by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. The City shall participate in the MCDC Initiative and shall submit the MCDC Initiative Questionnaire for Self-Reporting Entities (the "Questionnaire"), in substantially the form as has been presented to and considered by this Council, with such final changes as are approved by the Finance Director reflecting the City's intent to consent to the applicable settlement terms under the MCDC Initiative, if the Commission determines to proceed with an enforcement action against the City.

Section 2. The Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to complete and submit the Questionnaire to the Commission.

Passed and approved November 24, 2014.

____
Mayor

Attest:

____
City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF MARSHALL SS:
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

I, the undersigned, City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, do hereby certify that attached hereto is a true and correct copy of the proceedings of the City Council relating to the City's participation in the Municipalities Continuing Disclosure Cooperation Initiative.

WITNESS MY HAND this ____________ day of ______________, 2014.

____
City Clerk

Exhibit A

Summary of Standard Settlement Terms for Issuers Under MCDC Initiative
(from the Securities and Exchange Commission's Website)

http://www.sec.gov/divisions/enforce/municipalities-continuing-disclosure-cooperation-initiative.shtml

To the extent an issuer meets the requirements of the MCDC Initiative and the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") decides to recommend enforcement action, the settlement will include the following terms.

1. Types of Proceedings and Nature of Charges

Under the settlement, the issuer consents to the institution of a cease and desist proceeding under Section 8A of the Securities Act for violation(s) of Section 17(a)(2) of the Securities Act. The settlement is expected to be one in which the issuer neither admits nor denies the findings of the Commission.

2. Undertakings

As part of the settlement, the issuer must undertake to:

- establish appropriate policies and procedures and training regarding continuing disclosure obligations within 180 days of the institution of the proceedings;
- comply with existing continuing disclosure undertakings, including updating past delinquent filings within 180 days of the institution of the proceedings;
- cooperate with any subsequent investigation by the Commission regarding the false statement(s), including the roles of individuals and/or other parties involved;
- disclose in a clear and conspicuous fashion the settlement terms in any final official statement for an offering by the issuer within five years of the date of institution of the proceedings; and
- provide the Commission staff with a compliance certification regarding the applicable undertakings by the issuer on the one year anniversary of the date of institution of the proceedings.

3. Civil Penalties

The settlement will not require payment of any civil penalty by the issuer.

Exhibit B

U.S. SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
DIVISION OF ENFORCEMENT

MUNICIPALITIES CONTINUING DISCLOSURE COOPERATION INITIATIVE
QUESTIONNAIRE FOR SELF-REPORTING ENTITIES

NOTE: The information being requested in this Questionnaire is subject to the Commission's routine uses. A list of those uses is contained in SEC Form 1662, which also contains other important information.

1. Please provide the official name of the entity that is self-reporting ("Self-Reporting Entity") pursuant to the MCDC Initiative along with contact information for the Self-Reporting Entity:

Individual Contact Name: Lori Stansberry
Individual Contact Title: Finance Director
Individual Contact telephone: (641) 754-5760
Individual Contact Fax number: (641) 754-5781
Individual Contact email address: lstansberry@ci.marshalltown.ia.us

Full Legal Name of Self-Reporting Entity: City of Marshalltown, Iowa
Mailing Address (number and street): 24 N Center Street
Mailing Address (city): Marshalltown
Mailing Address (state): Iowa
Mailing Address (zip): 50158-4912

2. Please identify the municipal bond offering(s) (including name of Issuer and/or Obligor, date of offering and CUSIP number) with Official Statements that may contain a materially inaccurate certification on compliance regarding prior continuing disclosure obligations (for each additional offering, attach an additional sheet or separate schedule):

See Exhibit A.

3. Please describe the role of the Self-Reporting Entity in connection with the municipal bond offerings identified in Item 2 above (select Issuer, Obligor or Underwriter):

- [x] Issuer
- [ ] Obligor
- [ ] Underwriter

4. Please identify the lead underwriter, municipal advisor, bond counsel, underwriter's counsel and disclosure counsel, if any, and the primary contact person at each entity, for each offering identified in Item 2 above (attach additional sheets if necessary):

See Exhibit A.

5. Please include any facts that the Self-Reporting Entity would like to provide to assist the staff of the Division of Enforcement in understanding the circumstances that may have led to the potentially inaccurate statements (attach additional sheets if necessary):

See Exhibit B.

On behalf of Marshalltown, Iowa, I hereby certify that the Self-Reporting Entity intends to consent to the applicable settlement terms under the MCDC Initiative.

By: ______________________________

Name of Duly Authorized Signer: Lori Stansberry

Title: Finance Director

Exhibit A

Bond Information Relating to Questions 2 & 4

1. **$7,620,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2011** (the "Series 2011 Bonds")

Question 2

State: Iowa

Full Name of Issuing Entity: City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Full Legal Name of Obligor (if any): N/A

Full Name of Security Issue: City of Marshalltown, Iowa General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2011

Initial Principal Amount of Bond Issuance: $7,620,000

Date of Offering: 04/13/2011

Date of final Official Statement (format MMDDYYYY): 03162011

Nine Character CUSIP number of last maturity: 572767TV3

Question 4

Senior Managing Underwriting Firm: UMB, n.a.
Primary Individual Contact at Underwriter: Unknown

Financial Advisor: Speer Financial, Inc.
Primary Individual Contact at Financial Advisor: Larry Burger

Bond Counsel Firm: Dorsey & Whitney LLP
Primary Individual Contact at Bond Counsel: Robert E. Josten

Law Firm Serving as Underwriter's Counsel: N/A
Primary Individual Contact at Underwriter's Counsel: N/A

Law Firm Serving as Disclosure Counsel: N/A
Primary Individual Contact at Disclosure Counsel: N/A

2. $2,380,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2011B (the "Series 2011B Bonds")

Question 2

State: Iowa

Full Name of Issuing Entity: City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Full Legal Name of Obligor (if any): N/A

Full Name of Security Issue: City of Marshalltown, Iowa General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2011B

Initial Principal Amount of Bond Issuance: $2,380,000

Date of Offering: 10/26/2011

Date of final Official Statement (format MMDDYYYY): 09292011

Nine Character CUSIP number of last maturity: 572767UL3

Question 4

Senior Managing Underwriting Firm: UMB, n.a.
Primary Individual Contact at Underwriter: Unknown

Financial Advisor: Speer Financial, Inc.
Primary Individual Contact at Financial Advisor: Larry Burger

Bond Counsel Firm: Dorsey & Whitney LLP
Primary Individual Contact at Bond Counsel: Robert E. Josten

Law Firm Serving as Underwriter's Counsel: N/A
Primary Individual Contact at Underwriter's Counsel: N/A

Law Firm Serving as Disclosure Counsel: N/A
Primary Individual Contact at Disclosure Counsel: N/A

3. **$5,000,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2012A** (the "Series 2012A Bonds")

Question 2

State: Iowa

Full Name of Issuing Entity: City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Full Legal Name of Obligor (if any): N/A

Full Name of Security Issue: City of Marshalltown, Iowa General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2012A

Initial Principal Amount of Bond Issuance: $5,000,000

Date of Offering: 04/12/2012

Date of final Official Statement (format MMDDYYYY): 03122012

Nine Character CUSIP number of last maturity: 572767VB4

Question 4

Senior Managing Underwriting Firm: FTN Financial Capital Markets
Primary Individual Contact at Underwriter: Unknown

Financial Advisor: Speer Financial
Primary Individual Contact at Financial Advisor: Larry Burger

Bond Counsel Firm: Dorsey & Whitney LLP
Primary Individual Contact at Bond Counsel: Robert E. Josten

Law Firm Serving as Underwriter's Counsel: N/A
Primary Individual Contact at Underwriter's Counsel: N/A

Law Firm Serving as Disclosure Counsel: N/A
Primary Individual Contact at Disclosure Counsel: N/A

4. **$3,080,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2012B** (the "Series 2012B Bonds")

Question 2

State: Iowa

Full Name of Issuing Entity: City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Full Legal Name of Obligor (if any): N/A

Full Name of Security Issue: City of Marshalltown, Iowa General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2012B

Initial Principal Amount of Bond Issuance: $3,080,000

Date of Offering: 04/24/2012

Date of final Official Statement (format MMDDYYYY): 03012012 (revised 04112012)

Nine Character CUSIP number of last maturity: 572767VL2

Question 4

Senior Managing Underwriting Firm: Northland Securities, Inc.
Primary Individual Contact at Underwriter: Unknown

Financial Advisor: Speer Financial
Primary Individual Contact at Financial Advisor: Larry Burger

Bond Counsel Firm: Dorsey & Whitney LLP
Primary Individual Contact at Bond Counsel: Robert E. Josten

Law Firm Serving as Underwriter's Counsel: N/A
Primary Individual Contact at Underwriter's Counsel: N/A

Law Firm Serving as Disclosure Counsel: N/A
Primary Individual Contact at Disclosure Counsel: N/A

5. **$5,600,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2013** (the "Series 2013 Bonds" and, together with the Series 2011 Bonds, the Series 2011B Bonds, the Series 2012A Bonds and the Series 2012B Bonds, the "Bonds")

Question 2

State: Iowa

Full Name of Issuing Entity: City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Full Legal Name of Obligor (if any): N/A

Full Name of Security Issue: City of Marshalltown, Iowa General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2013

Initial Principal Amount of Bond Issuance: $5,600,000

Date of Offering: 03/12/2013

Date of final Official Statement (format MMDDYYYY): 02112013

Nine Character CUSIP number of last maturity: 572767VV0

Question 4

Senior Managing Underwriting Firm: Piper Jaffray
Primary Individual Contact at Underwriter: Unknown

Financial Advisor: Speer Financial
Primary Individual Contact at Financial Advisor: Larry Burger

Bond Counsel Firm: Dorsey & Whitney LLP
Primary Individual Contact at Bond Counsel: Robert E. Josten

Law Firm Serving as Underwriter's Counsel: N/A
Primary Individual Contact at Underwriter's Counsel: N/A

Law Firm Serving as Disclosure Counsel: N/A
Primary Individual Contact at Disclosure Counsel: N/A

Exhibit B
Answer to Question #5

The City of Marshalltown, Iowa (the "Issuer") has elected to self-report five bond issues, defined and further described in Exhibit A (the "Bonds"), the official statements for which include the following statements regarding compliance with the Issuer's continuing disclosure obligations:

- **The Official Statement Dated March 4, 2011 (Series 2011 Bonds); the Official Statement Dated September 29, 2011 (Series 2011B Bonds); the Official Statement dated March 1, 2012 (Series 2012A Bonds, the Series 2012B Bonds)** "The City represents that it is in compliance with each and every undertaking previously entered into by it pursuant to the Rule." (the "Series 2011–2012 Statements")

- **The Official Statement Dated January 29, 2013 (Series 2013 Bonds)** "The City's financial audits have been filed, the previous five years, in March, not in January because the audit was not completed at the time of date required in previous undertakings." (the "Series 2013 Statement" and, together with the Series 2011–2012 Statements, the "Statements")

The Issuer has been informed that at least one underwriter of the Bonds has self-reported under the MCDC Initiative. Northland Securities, Inc. ("Northland"), the underwriter of the Series 2012B Bonds, self-reported the Issuer and the Series 2012B Bond transaction in its MCDC Initiative filing. The Issuer has been informed that Northland based its filing on (1) the issuer's earlier 210-day filing deadline, which caused late audited financial statement filings, (2) not filing a rating upgrade and recalibration, and (3) not filing an insurance rating downgrade.

As part of the MCDC Initiative, the Issuer, with the assistance of Speer Financial (the "Financial Advisor"), has completed a thorough review of its continuing disclosure obligations, including specifically for the time period since the EMMA system has been in place and filings are readily available for review. The Issuer has also, with the assistance of its Financial Advisor, reviewed filings and attempted to confirm filings with NRMSIRs prior to the creation of the EMMA filing system. The Issuer was not able to verify each filing was appropriately received and/or filed with all NRMSIRs and no statement with respect to this questionnaire should be viewed as complete NRMSIR filing accuracy. The Issuer now shares its own findings in order to assist the staff of the Division of Enforcement in understanding the circumstances that may have led to any potentially inaccurate Statements. The Issuer believes the Statements regarding its continuing disclosure compliance for the respective five-year periods made in its official statements for the Bonds are not materially inaccurate.

The 21 bonds listed below were outstanding within five years before each of the Statements. For all, the Issuer is required to file an annual report within a given time span after the end of the Issuer's fiscal year ending June 30, and also file for certain listed events. The annual report must be comprised of the Issuer's audited financial statement and several operating data tables that update the official statement data. For bonds issued before the Series 2009A Bonds (defined herein), the Issuer was obligated to file its annual report within 210 days after each fiscal year end. Beginning with the Series 2009A Bonds and continuing through today, the Issuer must file the annual report within either 360 days, 365 days or 12 months after each fiscal year end.

210-Day Deadline

1. $1,280,000 Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1997 (CUSIP 572831CP8), called for redemption May 8, 2012

2. $2,500,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1998A (CUSIP 572831DF9), called for redemption June 1, 2005

3. $4,270,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 1998B (CUSIP 572767NE7), called for redemption June 1, 2005

4. $4,205,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 1999A (CUSIP 572767NW7), called for redemption June 1, 2008

5. $4,045,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 1999B (CUSIP 572767 PK1), called for redemption June 1, 2008

6. $2,945,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2002A (CUSIP 572767AQ2), called for redemption June 1, 2008

7. $2,945,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2002B (CUSIP 572767QH7), matured June 1, 2009

8. $3,155,000 Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2002C (CUSIP 572831DL6), matured June 1, 2007

9. $3,385,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2003A (CUSIP 572767QT1), called for redemption June 1, 2009

10. $2,000,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2004A (CUSIP 572767RH6), called for redemption June 1, 2009

11. $2,015,000 Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2005A (CUSIP 572831DV4), called for redemption June 1, 2012

12. $1,800,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2005B (CUSIP 572767RQ6) (the "Series 2005B Bonds")

13. $8,990,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2008A (CUSIP 572767RY9) (the "Series 2008A Bonds")

14. $5,000,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2008B (CUSIP 572767SS1) (the "Series 2008B Bonds"), called for redemption June 1, 2014

15. $1,465,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2008C (CUSIP 572767SB8), matured June 1, 2011

360-Day/365-Day/12-Month Deadline

1. $3,500,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2009A (CUSIP 572767TB7) (the "Series 2009A Bonds") (365-day filing deadline)
2. The Series 2011 Bonds (360-day filing deadline)
3. The Series 2011B Bonds (12-month filing deadline)
4. The Series 2012A Bonds (12-month filing deadline)
5. The Series 2012B Bonds (12-month filing deadline)
6. The Series 2013 Bonds (12-month filing deadline)

The sporadic nature of reviewable filings on the NRMSRs leaves the Issuer unable to completely and accurately account for its pre-EMMA filing history. Accordingly, the following narrative speaks only to filings occurring within the EMMA system.

The Issuer combined its audited financial statement and operating data tables into its annual report filing for each year. A substantial portion of these tables are updated in full, or the figures can be readily ascertained from other provisions in the annual reports. For general obligation bonds, the Issuer additionally filed separate operating data tables for Fiscal Year 2013, some of which also included additional separate operating data tables filed for Fiscal Year 2011.

For the above-listed 21 bond issues, annual reports were filed within one year after each fiscal year end beginning in 2009. Accordingly, the Issuer has timely filed the 2009 through 2013 annual reports for all bond issues with 360-day/365-day/12-month filing deadlines. For those 15 bond issues with 210-day annual reporting requirements, the Issuer timely filed the Fiscal Year 2013 annual report, but fiscal years 2009 through 2012 annual reports were filed between 51 and 64 days after the deadline had passed. As explained in the Series 2013 Statement, the Issuer was unable to meet the filing deadline because the annual reports were not yet prepared. All of these bond issues have matured, except for the Series 2005B Bonds and the Series 2008A Bonds. The foregoing demonstrates strong annual reporting compliance with continuing disclosure certificates, with timely filing for all bonds issued after 2008, and nominally late filing for bond issues with the 210-day filing deadline.

Pursuant to the continuing disclosure certificates executed in connection with the above-listed bonds, the Issuer must also file for certain events, if material. The Issuer contends there have been no events the materiality for which would have required filing. The Issuer did file for the April 24, 2012 advance refunding of the Series 2008B Bonds by the Series 2012B Bonds, but contends that neither the materiality of this advance refunding nor any other bond call or advance refunding is sufficient to require filing under its continuing disclosure obligations.

The Issuer believes the foregoing review has not identified any instances of material noncompliance but instead demonstrates that the Issuer has a strong, positive history of overall compliance with its continuing disclosure obligations. Notwithstanding its history of meeting the applicable continuing disclosure requirements, to further ensure on-going compliance the Issuer has adopted specific disclosure policies and procedures in response to this MCDC Initiative review. Additionally, the introduction of EMMA and its enhancements over the past five years has provided the Issuer with a reliable and efficient tool for compliance and monitoring of its continuing disclosure obligations. For the reasons discussed above, the Issuer does not believe these items rise to a level of materiality such that an enforcement action is warranted. In the event that the SEC deems that these prior missteps in its disclosure may be material, the Issuer requests an opportunity to further address these issues with the SEC prior to the filing of any enforcement action. If an enforcement action is taken, however, the Issuer is prepared to accept the standard settlement terms included in the MCDC Initiative.

MINUTES AUTHORIZING ADOPTION OF POLICIES AND PROCEDURES RE: MUNICIPAL SECURITIES DISCLOSURE

422742-20

Marshalltown, Iowa

November 24, 2014

The City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, met on November 24, 2014, at _____ o'clock __.m. at the ________________, Marshalltown, Iowa. The Mayor presided and the roll was called showing the following members of the City Council present and absent:

Present: ____

Absent: ________________________________.

Council Member ___________________________ introduced the resolution hereinafter next set out and moved its adoption, seconded by Council Member _____________________; and after due consideration thereof by the City Council, the Mayor put the question upon the adoption of the said resolution and the roll being called, the following named Council Members voted:

Ayes: ____

Nays: ________________________________.

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the resolution duly adopted as hereinafter set out.

• • • • •

At the conclusion of the meeting, and upon motion and vote, the City Council adjourned.

____
Mayor

Attest:

____
City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. _______

Resolution authorizing adoption of Policies and Procedures Re: Municipal Securities Disclosure

WHEREAS, pursuant to the laws of the State of Iowa, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa (the "City") has publicly offered, and likely will issue and publicly offer in the future, its bonds (the "Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the City deems it necessary and desirable to adopt certain Policies and Procedures Re: Municipal Securities Disclosure to be followed in connection with the issuance and on-going administration of publicly offered Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the proposed Policies and Procedures Re: Municipal Securities Disclosure are attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "Disclosure Policies and Procedures");

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Resolved by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. The Disclosure Policies and Procedures attached hereto as Exhibit A are hereby adopted and shall be dated as of the date hereof.

Section 2. All resolutions or parts of resolutions in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Passed and approved November 24, 2014.

____
Mayor

Attest:

____
City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF MARSHALL SS:
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

I, the undersigned, City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, do hereby certify that attached hereto is a true and correct copy of the proceedings of the City Council relating to the City's adoption of the Policies and Procedures Re: Municipal Securities Disclosure.

WITNESS MY HAND this ____________ day of _______________, 2014.

____
City Clerk

Exhibit A

Marshalltown

Policies and Procedures Re: Municipal Securities Disclosure

As an issuer of municipal securities (bonds and/or notes, referred to herein as "Bonds"), City of Marshalltown, Iowa (the "Issuer") has adopted the policies and procedures set forth herein (collectively, the "Disclosure Policy") to guide the Issuer's actions with respect to (1) the disclosure document (often referred to as the "official statement") for publicly-offered bond transactions and (2) ongoing disclosures associated with outstanding bond issues (also known as "continuing disclosure").

This Disclosure Policy includes the following elements: (1) disclosure training for officials responsible for producing, reviewing and approving disclosure; (2) establishment of procedures for review of relevant disclosure, and (3) ensuring that any procedures established are followed.

Background

The anti-fraud provisions of federal securities laws apply to municipal securities such as the Issuer's Bonds. The U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") can bring enforcement actions against the Issuer, members of its governing body, government employees and officials, and professionals working on the bond transaction. This Disclosure Policy is designed to provide the necessary policy framework and accompanying procedures for compliance by the Issuer with its disclosure responsibilities.

When bonds are issued and publicly offered, an official Statement will be prepared on behalf of the Issuer. The official statement is the disclosure document that sets forth the terms associated with the bond issue, and this document will be used to market and sell the Issuer's bonds.[1] In addition, for transactions larger than $1 million in size that include an official statement, the Issuer enters into a continuing disclosure certificate, agreement or undertaking (the "CDC"). The CDC is a contractual obligation of the Issuer, pursuant to which the Issuer agrees to provide certain financial information filings (at least annually) and material event notices to the public. The CDC is necessary to allow the bond underwriters to comply with SEC Rule 15c2-12. As noted below, filings under the CDC must be made electronically at the Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) portal (www.emma.msrb.org).

Accordingly, this Disclosure Policy addresses the following three aspects of disclosure: (1) preparation and approval of official statements in connection with new bond issues; (2) on-going continuing disclosure requirements under a CDC; and (3) education of staff and elected officials with respect to disclosure matters.

1. Primary (New) Offerings of Bonds – Official Statements of the Issuer

---

[1] Under federal law issuers of municipal securities are primarily responsible for the content of their disclosure documents (the official statement), regardless of who prepared the document. An issuer does not discharge its disclosure obligations by hiring professionals to prepare the official statement. An issuer has "an affirmative obligation" to know the contents of its official statement, including the financial statements. Finally, executing an official statement without first reading the document to ascertain whether it is accurate may be reckless (the basis for certain anti-fraud causes of action by the SEC).

In connection with issuance of its publicly-offered Bonds (Bonds sold via the public market, through a broker-dealer known as an "underwriter"), the Issuer will prepare (or cause its hired professionals to prepare) a disclosure document commonly known as an "official statement." This official statement is the document that describes the issuance of the Bonds to the marketplace and as such, *under federal law, the official statement cannot contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.*

To ensure the Issuer's official statements are properly prepared and reviewed, the Issuer adopts the procedures set forth in Appendix I hereto.

2. Continuing Disclosure Compliance (CDC Compliance)

The Issuer has entered into, or may in the future enter into, CDCs in connection with its bond issues. Under these contractual agreements, the Issuer has agreed to provide to the marketplace certain financial information and notices of material events. The Issuer will file, or cause to be filed, necessary items under the CDCs in a searchable electronic format at the Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) portal (www.emma.msrb.org).

To ensure compliance with its contractual continuing disclosure obligations, the Issuer adopts the procedures set forth in Appendix II hereto.

3. Systematic Training of Staff and Governing Body Members

In addition to the specific procedures adopted under this Disclosure Policy, the Issuer understands that on-going training of both staff and members of the governing body is essential to successful compliance with the Issuer's disclosure obligations. Accordingly, the Issuer has implemented the following training procedures (which may be implemented with the assistance of counsel to the Issuer):

A. *Annual Training.* The Finance Director is responsible for scheduling annual training of Issuer employees regarding disclosure and financial reporting requirements of the federal securities laws. Such training shall include a complete review of this Disclosure Policy, Rule 15c2-12 and the material events required to be reported pursuant to such Rule, and a complete overview of the Issuer's obligations under the federal securities laws. Not later than six months after the end of each fiscal year, the Finance Director shall provide written certification to the Council that the annual disclosure training has been completed.

B. *Specific Training.* When appropriate, the Finance Director shall conduct (or cause to be conducted) training with individuals on those persons' specific roles and responsibilities in the disclosure and financial reporting process.

C. *Governing Body Training.* Not less than once every two years, the Finance Director shall schedule a training session for the Issuer's governing body on this Disclosure Policy and the disclosure and financial reporting requirements of the federal securities laws.

Appendix I

Written Procedures for Preparing Official Statements

1. At the commencement of a financing, the Finance Director shall develop a plan for preparation of the official statement and a schedule that allows sufficient time for all required work, including appropriate review and participation by members of the financing team and knowledgeable issuer staff.

2. The Finance Director shall be responsible for managing the preparation process for the official statement, and shall obtain the assistance of other participants within the Issuer and legal and financial professionals, as necessary and appropriate.

3. The Finance Director shall be responsible for developing a program for coordinating staff review of the disclosure information and obtaining formal sign-off from staff on the disclosure documents.

4. The Finance Director shall ensure that any previous failure to fully comply with continuing disclosure obligations during the prior five year period is disclosed in the official statement.

5. The Issuer's governing body shall be given not less than 7 days to review an official statement prior to being asked to vote on its approval, absent extenuating circumstances. Elected representatives on the governing body shall be directed to contact the Finance Director during the review period to discuss potential issues or comments on the official statement.

Appendix II

Written Procedures Re: Continuing Disclosure

1. The Finance Director shall be responsible for compliance with the Issuer's obligations under continuing disclosure agreements, undertakings or certificates (the "CDC"), including without limitation annual filings, material event notice filings, voluntary filings and other filings required by the CDC.

2. Prior to execution of a CDC in connection with a bond issue, the CDC shall be discussed with bond counsel, the underwriter and financial advisor to ensure a full understanding of issuer obligations.

3. The Finance Director shall have primary responsibility for ensuring that statements or releases of information relating to the Issuer's finances to the public that are reasonably expected to reach investors and the financial markets, including website updates, press releases and market notices, are accurate and not misleading in any material respect. The City Clerk and the Finance Director shall work together to ensure that all public statements and information released by the Issuer are accurate and not misleading in all material respects.

4. The Finance Director shall be responsible for compiling and maintaining a list of all outstanding bond issues subject to continuing disclosure, noting the applicable filing dates [see attached table format, Part I, for tracking this information (the "Disclosure Table")].

5. The Finance Director shall be responsible for assembling and maintaining copies of the final CDC and final Official Statements for each applicable bond issue, together with any third-party Dissemination Agent Agreements, if applicable.

6. The Finance Director shall document and track the required information to be filed, including dates such information is filed [see attached Disclosure Table, Part II].

7. The Finance Director shall be responsible for registering for continuing disclosure filing email reminders from the "EMMA" website (http://emma.msrb.org).

8. At least 30 days prior to the earliest filing deadline listed on the Disclosure Table, the Finance Director shall begin the process of compiling necessary information required by the CDCs (and coordinate with outside professionals hired to compile this information, if applicable).

9. At least 10 days prior to each filing deadline, the Finance Director shall determine whether all necessary items have been compiled for filing pursuant to the CDC requirements (including review with outside professionals if applicable).

10. At least 3 days prior to each filing deadline, the Finance Director shall file (or cause any Dissemination Agent to file) the necessary items on the EMMA website. After filing, the Finance Director shall confirm that all items have, in fact, been filed on EMMA as required, and shall note the filing date on the Disclosure Table.

11. In addition to the continuing disclosure filings, the Finance Director shall be responsible for determining whether any of the following "listed events" has taken place and if so, discuss the same with its

external legal and financial professionals and cause the filing of notice to be made on EMMA within ten business days of such events:

a. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;

b. Non-payment related defaults, if material;

c. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

d. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

e. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

f. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security;

g. Modifications to rights of security holders, if material;

h. Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;

i. Defeasances;

j. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material;

k. Rating changes;

l. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person;

m. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

n. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material.

12. The Finance Director shall be the primary contact person for responding to inquiries from investors and for maintaining the investor relations portion of the Issuer's website, if any.

13. The Finance Director shall be responsible for coordinating and filing any voluntary information with EMMA, after consultation with the Issuer's legal and financial professionals.

Form of Disclosure Table

Part I – Master Tracking Table (list of deadlines for all bond issues)

Name of Bond Issue	Date of Issue	Final Maturity Date	Dissemination Agent?	CUSIP for Final Maturity	Deadline for Annual Report

Part II – Separate Table for Each Bond Issue (tracks details of filings for each issue)

[Name of Bonds][date of issue]	Reporting Periods [inset date info was filed on EMMA]			
Description of Financial Information / Operating Data to file on EMMA	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2016
[audit]				
[list applicable tables in Official Statement]				
[unaudited financials, if audit not available by deadline]				
[other information]				

Please Return To:
DORSEY & WHITNEY
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
801 Grand, Suite 4100
Des Moines, Iowa 50309

APPROVE PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT

422742-16

Marshalltown, Iowa

November 24, 2014

The City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, met on November 24, 2014 at 5:30 p.m., at the Council Chambers, Marshalltown, Iowa.

The meeting was called to order by the Mayor, and the roll being called, the following named Council Members were present and absent:

Present: ______________________________

Absent: ______________________________.

It was reported that a preliminary official statement had been prepared in connection with the sale of the City's $2,225,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2014, and it is now necessary to make provision for the approval of the preliminary official statement and to authorize its use by Speer Financial, Inc., the city's financial advisor.

Council Member ______________________ introduced the resolution next hereinafter set out and moved its adoption, seconded by Council Member ______________________. After due consideration and discussion, the Mayor put the question upon the adoption of said resolution, and the roll being called, the following Council Members voted:

Ayes: ______________________________

Nays: ______________________________.

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the resolution duly adopted as hereinafter set out.

RESOLUTION NO. _______

Approving preliminary official statement for $2,225,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2014

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Section 384.24A of the Code of Iowa, the City of Marshalltown, in Marshall County, State of Iowa (the "City"), has proposed to enter into a loan agreement (the "Loan Agreement") in a principal amount not to exceed $2,225,000 for the purposes of paying the cost, to that extent, of constructing street and related improvements and of planning and designing a police station, and has published notice of the proposed action and has held a hearing thereon; and

WHEREAS, the City intends to enter into the Loan Agreement and to issue General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds in an amount not to exceed $2,225,000 (the "Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, a preliminary official statement (the "Preliminary Official Statement") has been prepared on connection with the sale of the Bonds, and it is now necessary to make provision for the approval of the Preliminary Official Statement and to authorize its use by Speer Financial, Inc., the City's financial advisor;

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Resolved by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. The use by Speer Financial, Inc. of the Preliminary Official Statement relating to the Bonds, in substantially the form as has been presented to and considered by the City Council, is hereby approved, and Speer Financial, Inc. is hereby authorized to prepare and use a final Official Statement for the Bonds substantially in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, but with such changes therein as are required to conform the same to the terms of the Bonds and the resolution, when adopted, providing for the issuance of the Bonds, and the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to execute a final Official Statement for the Bonds, if requested. The Preliminary Official Statement as of its date is deemed final by the City within the meaning of Rule 15(c)(2)-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Section 2. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Passed and approved November 24, 2014.

____
Mayor

Attest:

____
City Clerk

• • • •

On motion and vote, the meeting adjourned.

____
Mayor

Attest:

____
City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF MARSHALL SS:
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

I, the undersigned, City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, do hereby certify that as such I have in my possession or have access to the complete corporate records of the City and of its Council and officers and that I have carefully compared the transcript hereto attached with those corporate records and that the transcript hereto attached is a true, correct and complete copy of all the corporate records relating to the approval of a preliminary official statement related to the issuance of General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds and that the transcript hereto attached contains a true, correct and complete statement of all the measures adopted and proceedings, acts and things had, done and performed up to the present time with respect thereto.

WITNESS MY HAND this ______ day of ________________, 2014.

____
City Clerk

Affidavit of Publication

STATE OF IOWA,
Marshall County, ss.

City of Marshalltown
Notice of Public Hearing on Authorizing Loan to Tax Increment Fund Nov. 24

I, Diane Caloud, being first duly sworn, on oath depose and say that Marshalltown Newspaper, LLC is a corporation for pecuniary profit organization under the law of the State of Iowa, with its principal place of business in Marshalltown, Iowa; that the "Times-Republican" is a daily newspaper of general circulation printed wholly in the English language and published by said corporation at the city of Marshalltown, in Marshall County, Iowa; that I am the Accounting Manager of said corporation and a full time employee of the said newspaper, and have personal knowledge of the facts stated herein; that the Notice hereto attached in the above entitled action was published in the regular daily edition of the said "Times-Republican" once each week for:

One

consecutive weeks on the days and dates as follows, to-wit:

November 17, 2014

Statutory fees for publishing said notice are:

16.64

Diane K Caloud

Sworn to before me and subscribed in my presence by the said Diane Caloud this Seventeenth Day of Nov., 2014

Sandra Plummer

Sandra Plummer, Notary Public
Marshall County, Iowa
Commission No. 766297
Commission Expires January 14, 2017

Account No. and Account Name
L02000 City of Marshalltown

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA
SANDRA PLUMMER
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
1-14-17

PUBLIC NOTICE

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON AUTHORIZING LOAN TO TAX INCREMENT FUND

Notice Is Hereby Given: That at 5:30 o'clock p.m., at the Council Chambers, 10 W State Street, in Marshalltown, Iowa, on the 24th day of November, 2014, the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, will hold a public hearing on the question of paying expenses for projects within the Urban Renewal Areas as follows:

Urban Renewal Area #4 (Downtown TIF)

1. Central Business District / Main Street Program, $24,000 for fiscal year ending June 30, 2016.

2. Fa©ade and Code Upgrade Grant, $50,000 for fiscal year ending June 30, 2016

3. Downtown Curb & Gutter, $50,000, for fiscal year ending June 30, 2016.

Urban Renewal Area #3 (Southside TIF)

1. MEDIC, $50,000 for fiscal year ending June 30, 2016

At the hearing any interested person may file written objections or comments and may be heard with respect to the subject matter of the hearing.

Shari L. Coughenour, City Clerk
City of Marshalltown, Iowa
-18011

Rsw

RESOLUTION NO 2014-131
AUTHORIZING LOAN TO TAX INCREMENT FUND
DOWNTOWN CURB AND GUTTER

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, has established an urban renewal area in the City known as the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area No. 4 (the "Urban Renewal Area"); and

WHEREAS, the City Council has created the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area No. 4 Tax Increment Revenue Fund (the "Tax Increment Revenue Fund"), into which all incremental property tax revenues received from the Urban Renewal Area shall be deposited; and

WHEREAS, each year, the City incurs expenses related to curb and gutter projects in the Urban Renewal Area that would be eligible under state law to be reimbursed from incremental property tax revenues (the "Project Expenses"); and

WHEREAS, in order to make the curb and gutter project for the current fiscal year eligible to be paid from future incremental property tax revenues, it is necessary to create an internal debt;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. It is hereby directed that $50,000 be advanced to the Tax Increment Revenue Fund from the General Reserve Fund, in order to pay the Project Expenses in the current fiscal year. This advance shall be treated as a loan (the "Loan") to the Tax Increment Revenue Fund and shall be repaid to the General Fund out of incremental tax revenues received with respect to the Urban Renewal Area.

Once appropriated, payments shall be made on the Loan on June 1 of each year to the extent there are incremental tax revenues available for such purpose which have been allocated to or accrued in the Tax Increment Revenue Fund. The right is hereby reserved to issue additional obligations, or to enter into additional loans, payable from the Tax Increment Revenue Fund, which may either rank on a parity with the Loan or may have a priority over the Loan with respect to the revenues in the Tax Increment Revenue Fund.

Section 2. The Tax Increment Revenue Fund is hereby pledged to the repayment of the Loan, and a copy of this Resolution shall be filed in the office of the Marshall County Auditor to evidence this pledge. Pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa, the City Clerk is hereby directed to certify to the Marshall County Auditor, no later than December 1, 2014, the original amount of the Loan as an obligation that is eligible to be repaid from future incremental property tax revenues, and to certify no later than December 1 of each succeeding year, any remaining outstanding balance of the Loan

Section 3. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith, are hereby repealed, to the extent of such conflict.

PASSED AND APPROVED the 24th day of November, 2014.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

James L. Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

#2014-132

RESOLUTION APPROVING THE USE OF TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUNDS TO ASSIST MEDIC AND THE MARSHALLTOWN CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT / MAIN STREET PROGRAM WITH ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES THROUGH JUNE 30, 2016

WHEREAS MEDIC and the Marshalltown Central Business District / Main Street Program are associations whose specific purposes are to foster economic development activities in Marshalltown, Iowa; and

WHEREAS the City has had a long standing practice of supporting these associations financially to assist them in assisting the City; and

WHEREAS economic development is a public purpose and it is in the best interest of the City to support MEDIC and the Marshalltown Central Business District / Main Street Program in furtherance of their economic development activities; and

WHEREAS, the Council has fully examined the request and has found it to be in the best interests of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, a valid public purpose, and that it should now be approved and accepted.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to distribute $50,000 for fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, to MEDIC, including the use of funds from the Tax Increment District #3 (TIF #3), for and on behalf of said City.

Section 2. That the Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to distribute $24,000 for fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, to the Marshalltown Central Business District / Main Street Program including the use of funds from the Downtown Tax Increment District #4 (TIF #4), for and on behalf of said City.

Passed this 24th day of November, 2014, and signed this __ day of November, 2014.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

James L. Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

RDW

RESOLUTION NO 2014-133A
AUTHORIZING LOAN TO TAX INCREMENT FUND
CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT / MAIN STREET PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, has established an urban renewal area in the City known as the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area No. 4 (the "Urban Renewal Area"); and

WHEREAS, the City Council has created the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area No. 4 Tax Increment Revenue Fund (the "Tax Increment Revenue Fund"), into which all incremental property tax revenues received from the Urban Renewal Area shall be deposited; and

WHEREAS, each year, the City incurs expenses related to funding to the Central District Main Street Program in the Urban Renewal Area that would be eligible under state law to be reimbursed from incremental property tax revenues (the "Project Expenses"); and

WHEREAS, in order to make the Project Expenses for the current fiscal year eligible to be paid from future incremental property tax revenues, it is necessary to create an internal debt;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. It is hereby directed that $24,000 be advanced to the Tax Increment Revenue Fund from the General Reserve Fund, in order to pay the Project Expenses in the current fiscal year. This advance shall be treated as a loan (the "Loan") to the Tax Increment Revenue Fund and shall be repaid to the General Fund out of incremental tax revenues received with respect to the Urban Renewal Area.

Once appropriated, payments shall be made on the Loan on June 1 of each year to the extent there are incremental tax revenues available for such purpose which have been allocated to or accrued in the Tax Increment Revenue Fund. The right is hereby reserved to issue additional obligations, or to enter into additional loans, payable from the Tax Increment Revenue Fund, which may either rank on a parity with the Loan or may have a priority over the Loan with respect to the revenues in the Tax Increment Revenue Fund.

Section 2. The Tax Increment Revenue Fund is hereby pledged to the repayment of the Loan, and a copy of this Resolution shall be filed in the office of the Marshall County Auditor to evidence this pledge. Pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa, the City Clerk is hereby directed to certify to the Marshall County Auditor, no later than December 1, 2014, the original amount of the Loan as an obligation that is eligible to be repaid from future incremental property tax revenues, and to certify no later than December 1 of each succeeding year, any remaining outstanding balance of the Loan

Section 3. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith, are hereby repealed, to the extent of such conflict.

PASSED AND APPROVED the 24th day of November, 2014.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

James L. Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO 2014-133B
AUTHORIZING LOAN TO TAX INCREMENT FUND
MEDIC

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, has established an urban renewal area in the City known as the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area No. 3 (the "Urban Renewal Area"); and

WHEREAS, the City Council has created the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area No. 3 Tax Increment Revenue Fund (the "Tax Increment Revenue Fund"), into which all incremental property tax revenues received from the Urban Renewal Area shall be deposited; and

WHEREAS, each year, the City incurs expenses related to projects in the Urban Renewal Area that would be eligible under state law to be reimbursed from incremental property tax revenues (the "Project Expenses"); and

WHEREAS, in order to make the Medic payment for the current fiscal year eligible to be paid from future incremental property tax revenues, it is necessary to create an internal debt;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. It is hereby directed that $50,000 be advanced to the Tax Increment Revenue Fund from the General Reserve Fund, in order to pay the Project Expenses in the current fiscal year. This advance shall be treated as a loan (the "Loan") to the Tax Increment Revenue Fund and shall be repaid to the General Fund out of incremental tax revenues received with respect to the Urban Renewal Area.

Once appropriated, payments shall be made on the Loan on June 1 of each year to the extent there are incremental tax revenues available for such purpose which have been allocated to or accrued in the Tax Increment Revenue Fund. The right is hereby reserved to issue additional obligations, or to enter into additional loans, payable from the Tax Increment Revenue Fund, which may either rank on a parity with the Loan or may have a priority over the Loan with respect to the revenues in the Tax Increment Revenue Fund.

Section 2. The Tax Increment Revenue Fund is hereby pledged to the repayment of the Loan, and a copy of this Resolution shall be filed in the office of the Marshall County Auditor to evidence this pledge. Pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa, the City Clerk is hereby directed to certify to the Marshall County Auditor, no later than December 1, 2014, the original amount of the Loan as an obligation that is eligible to be repaid from future incremental property tax revenues, and to certify no later than December 1 of each succeeding year, any remaining outstanding balance of the Loan

Section 3. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith, are hereby repealed, to the extent of such conflict.

PASSED AND APPROVED the 24th day of November, 2014.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

James L. Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

RAW

RESOLUTION NO 2014-134
AUTHORIZING LOAN TO TAX INCREMENT FUND
DOWNTOWN FAÇADE AND CODE UPGRADE GRANT PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, has established an urban renewal area in the City known as the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area No. 4 (the "Urban Renewal Area"); and

WHEREAS, the City Council has created the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area No. 4 Tax Increment Revenue Fund (the "Tax Increment Revenue Fund"), into which all incremental property tax revenues received from the Urban Renewal Area shall be deposited; and

WHEREAS, each year, the City incurs Façade Grant expenses related to projects in the Urban Renewal Area that would be eligible under state law to be reimbursed from incremental property tax revenues (the "Project Expenses"); and

WHEREAS, in order to make the Project Expenses for the current fiscal year eligible to be paid from future incremental property tax revenues, it is necessary to create an internal debt;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. It is hereby directed that $50,000 be advanced to the Tax Increment Revenue Fund from the General Reserve Fund, in order to pay the Project Expenses in the current fiscal year. This advance shall be treated as a loan (the "Loan") to the Tax Increment Revenue Fund and shall be repaid to the General Fund out of incremental tax revenues received with respect to the Urban Renewal Area.

Once appropriated, payments shall be made on the Loan on June 1 of each year to the extent there are incremental tax revenues available for such purpose which have been allocated to or accrued in the Tax Increment Revenue Fund. The right is hereby reserved to issue additional obligations, or to enter into additional loans, payable from the Tax Increment Revenue Fund, which may either rank on a parity with the Loan or may have a priority over the Loan with respect to the revenues in the Tax Increment Revenue Fund.

Section 2. The Tax Increment Revenue Fund is hereby pledged to the repayment of the Loan, and a copy of this Resolution shall be filed in the office of the Marshall County Auditor to evidence this pledge. Pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa, the City Clerk is hereby directed to certify to the Marshall County Auditor, no later than December 1, 2014, the original amount of the Loan as an obligation that is eligible to be repaid from future incremental property tax revenues, and to certify no later than December 1 of each succeeding year, any remaining outstanding balance of the Loan

Section 3. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith, are hereby repealed, to the extent of such conflict.

PASSED AND APPROVED the 24th day of November, 2014.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

James L. Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

RAW

10/16/2014

Randy Wetmore
City of Marshalltown
24 N Center St
Marshalltown, IA 50158

Dear Randy,

On behalf of the MCBD Façade Improvement and Code Upgrade Grant committees, we would like to submit a request for the upcoming budget for $50,000 of new funding for grants to the TIF District 4 area.

This program, which has been in existence since 2006, has had total funding of $200,000, of which $185,224 has been approved for grants. I would add that total investment in the district to go with these grants has been over $9,000,000. While I can't say that the grant program is responsible for these investment/improvement dollars, I believe it has certainly contributed.

Please find enclosed an updated copy of these past projects with dollar amounts. And feel free to call me if you or the council members have questions. Thank you.

Sincerely,

Douglas P. Husak

Doug Husak
Program Chair
641/754-5617

Rou

2014-150

RESOLUTION OBLIGATING FUNDS FROM THE CITY'S URBAN RENEWAL TAX REVENUE FUND FOR APPROPRIATION TO THE PAYMENT OF ANNUAL APPROPRIATION TAX INCREMENT OBLIGATIONS SCHEDULED TO BE PAID IN THE NEXT SUCCEEDING FISCAL YEAR

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa (the "City"), pursuant to and in strict compliance with all laws applicable to the City, and in particular the provisions of Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, has adopted an Urban Renewal Plan for the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area Number Three and Number Four (the "Urban Renewal Areas"); and

WHEREAS, this Council has adopted an ordinance providing for the division of taxes levied on taxable property in the Urban Renewal Areas pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa and establishing the fund referred to in Subsection 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa (the "Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund"), which fund and the portion of taxes referred to in that subsection may be irrevocably pledged by the City for the payment of the principal and interest on indebtedness incurred under the authority of Section 403.9 of the Code of Iowa to finance or refinance in whole or in part projects in the Urban Renewal Areas; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Development Agreements and other Agreements between the City and Entities listed and approved by resolutions of the City Council, the city agreed to make economic development tax increment payments to the Entities in a total amount not to exceed $ as detailed herein, subject to annual appropriation by the City Council

ENTITY	TIF AREA	PROJECT #	RESOLUTION NUMBER & DATE	AMOUNT / YEAR	
Jimmy Johns	TIF #3	66011001	Res #2011-184 dated 10-10-11	Estimated at $10,000 or reimbursement of actual taxes paid	Not to exceed $30,000 over three year period

Total: $10,000

and;

WHEREAS, in the resolutions approving the Agreements, the City Council created a Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund to be used to account for payments to be made under the Agreements; and

WHEREAS, payments under the Agreement in the total amount of $10,000 are scheduled to be made from the Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund during the fiscal year that will begin July 1, 2015, with $10,000 being paid by June 1, 2016 (the "Payments"); and

WHEREAS, it is now necessary for the City Council to obligate for appropriation to the Payments, funds anticipated to be received in the Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund in the fiscal year that will begin July 1, 2015;

NOW, THEREFORE, It Is Resolved by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. The City Council hereby obligates $10,000 for appropriation from the Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund to the Payments to be made in the fiscal year that will begin July 1, 2015.

Section 2. The City Clerk is hereby directed to certify to the County Auditor the amount obligated for appropriation in Section 1 above as part of the City's December 1, 2014, certification of debt payable from the Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund of the City and to reflect such amount in the City's budget for the fiscal year that will begin July 1, 2015.

Section 3. All resolutions or parts of resolutions in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Passed and approved November 24, 2014.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

James L. Lowrance. Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

2014-151

RESOLUTION APPROVING PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACT FOR MARSHALLTOWN POLICE DEPARTMENT ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES IN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, BEING PROJECT NUMBER 14013020, PHASE I IN THE AMOUNT $76,920 AND PHASE II OF $829,378.53 CONTINGENT UPON BOND REFERENDUM PASSAGE

WHEREAS the contract with Wilson Estes Police Architects for Architectural Services for the construction of the Marshalltown Police Department Project and that the said contract is now before this Council for final approval; and

WHEREAS Wilson Estes Police Architects, of Kansas City, Missouri, has executed a contract for Architectural Services and has filed its insurance certificate covering the full amount of said Architectural services and that the said contract is now before this Council for final approval; and

WHEREAS the Council has fully examined same and has found same to be in the best interest of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, and that same should now be approved and accepted.

THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. That the contract for Architectural Services for the Marshalltown Police Department Project in the amount of $901,798.53, be accepted and approved.

Section 2. The Phase I portion of the contract is $76,920, for completed by March 16, 2015.

Section 3. The Phase II portion of the contract is $829,378.53, is contingent upon bond referendum passage.

Section 4. That the contract is hereby fully approved in all respects and particulars and the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute same for and on behalf of said City.

Passed this 24th day of November, 2014, and signed this ____ day of November, 2014.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

____

James L. Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:

____

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

James L. Lowrance, Mayor
Randy Wetmore, Administrator
Justin Nickel, Public Works Director
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5734
Fax - (641) 754-5793

the City of Marshalltown

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

11/19/2014

To: Mayor James L. Lowrance
Members of the City Council

From: Justin Nickel
Director of Public Works

Re: Professional Services Agreement – Wilson Estes Police Architects for architectural services for a new Police Headquarters.

Policy Issue: City policy requires Governing Body approval of Agreements when consideration exceeds $100,000.

Recommendation: Staff recommends approving the Agreement with Wilson Estes for design of the new Police Headquarters.

Background: A selection committee of City staff, Council members and citizens selected Wilson Estes to provide architectural consulting services for this project. Staff subsequently negotiated the contract that is being recommended for approval.

Budget Impact: The Capital Improvements Program has sufficient funds included for design of this project.

Attachment: Agreement.

cc: Randy Wetmore, City Administrator

EXHIBIT A

Police Departartment Headquarters Building
Marshalltown, Iowa
Fee by Phase

Basic Services	**Phase I**	**Phase II (DD thru CA)**	**Total AE Fees**
Wilson - Estes	$50,000.00	$505,529.03	$555,529.03
TSP	$0.00	$178,357.39	$178,357.39
CGA	$0.00	$56,514.11	$56,514.11
BCE	$0.00	$63,978.00	$63,978.00
Base Fee	$50,000.00	$804,378.53	$854,378.53
Additional Services			
Survey	$6,160.00		$6,160.00
Geotechnical	$10,000.00		$5,500.00
Traffic Study	$10,760.00		$10,760.00
Special Inspections		$25,000.00	$25,000.00
Furnishings		$33,937.00	$33,937.00
Total Fee	**$76,920.00**	**$829,378.53**	**$901,798.53**

EXHIBIT A

Police Departartment Headquarters Building
Marshalltown, Iowa
Fee / Hours Work Sheet

Item	Conststruction Value		Prime	Gross	Consultants			Net	Prime	Prime	Consult.	Consult.
	Base Value	W/ Cont. (N/A)	Fee %	Prime Fee	Fee%	Fee	I.D.	Prime Fee	Avg. Rate	Hours	Avg. Rate	Hours
Site Construction:												
Sitework @ 10%	$1,039,340.00	$1,039,340.00	7.25%	$75,352.15	5.44%	$56,514.11	CGA	$18,838.04	$155.00	121.54	$110.00	513.76
Building Construction:												
Subtotal Bldg. Const.	$10,663,000.00	$10,663,000.00	7.25%	$773,067.50								
MEP Construction	$2,025,970.00	$2,025,970.00	7.25%	$146,882.83	5.44%	$110,162.12	TSP	$36,720.71	$155.00	236.91	$190.00	579.80
Elec. Const.	$959,670.00	$959,670.00	7.25%	$69,576.08	5.44%	$52,182.06	TSP	$17,394.02	$155.00	112.22	$190.00	274.64
General Building Construction	$7,677,360.00	$7,677,360.00	7.25%	$556,608.60		$63,978.00	BCE	$492,630.60	$155.00	3178.26	$190.00	336.73
Subtotal Costs:	$11,702,340.00	$11,702,340.00		$848,419.65		$282,836.29		$565,583.36				
WEPA $25K reduction				$823,419.65				$540,583.36				
Soft Costs:												
Furnishings @ 4%	$468,093.60	$468,093.60	7.25%									
Technology	$427,019.00	$427,019.00	7.25%	$30,958.88	3.75%	$16,013.21	TSP	$14,945.67	$155.00	96.42	$190.00	84.28
Total: (FF&E Fee in Add. Services)	$12,597,452.60	$12,597,452.60		$854,378.53		$298,849.50		$555,529.03				
						$56,514.11	CGA					
						$63,978.00	BCE					
						$178,357.39	TSP					

EXHIBIT A

Police Departartment Headquarters Building
Marshalltown, Iowa
Estimated Reimbursables:

	Cost per Unit	#	Subtotal
Phase I (SDs thru Referendum)			
Travel			
WEPA	$320.00	5.00	$1,600.00
TSP	$280.00	3.00	$840.00
CGA	$50.00	3.00	$150.00
BCE	$0.00	3.00	$0.00
Hotels			
WEPA	$110.00	7.00	$770.00
TSP	$110.00	4.00	$440.00
CGA	$0.00	3.00	$0.00
BCE	$0.00	3.00	$0.00
Meals			
WEPA	$40.00	7.00	$280.00
TSP	$40.00	4.00	$160.00
CGA	$0.00	3.00	$0.00
BCE	$0.00	3.00	$0.00
Conference Calls	$0.00		$0.00
Special Printing	$500.00	4.00	$2,000.00
Direct Expenses (Fees- Apps)	$2,000.00	1.00	$2,000.00
Other	$2,000.00	1.00	$2,000.00
Subtotal - Phase I			$10,240.00
Phase II (DDs thru CA)			
Travel			
WEPA	$320.00	30.00	$9,600.00
TSP	$280.00	16.00	$4,480.00
CGA	$50.00	8.00	$400.00
BCE	$0.00	16.00	$0.00
Hotels			
WEPA	$110.00	15.00	$1,650.00
TSP	$110.00	8.00	$880.00
CGA	$0.00	3.00	$0.00
BCE	$0.00	3.00	$0.00
Meals			
WEPA	$40.00	15.00	$600.00
TSP	$40.00	8.00	$320.00
CGA	$0.00	3.00	$0.00
BCE	$0.00	3.00	$0.00
Conference Calls	$0.00		$0.00
Internet Based Document Exchang	$5,600.00		$5,600.00
Special Printing	$14,000.00	1.00	$14,000.00
Direct Expenses (Fees- Apps)	$2,000.00	1.00	$2,000.00
Other	$2,000.00	1.00	$2,000.00
Subtotal - Phase II			$41,530.00
Total Estimated Reimbursibles			$51,770.00

AIA® Document B103™ – 2007

Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect for a Large or Complex Project

AGREEMENT made as of the Twenty-fourth day of November in the year Two Thousand Fourteen
(In words, indicate day, month and year.)

BETWEEN the Architect's client identified as the Owner:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

City of Marshalltown
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, Iowa 50158

and the Architect:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

Wilson Estes police Architects, PA
523 Walnut Street
Kansas City, MO 64106

for the following Project:
(Name, location and detailed description)

City of Marshalltown, Iowa Police Facility Design Services
Marshalltown, Iowa
Program Review, Design, and Construction Administration

The Owner and Architect agree as follows.

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:
The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

TABLE OF ARTICLES

ARTICLE 1 INITIAL INFORMATION

§ 1.1 This Agreement is based on the Initial Information set forth in this Section 1.1.
(Note the disposition for the following items by inserting the requested information or a statement such as "not applicable," "unknown at time of execution" or "to be determined later by mutual agreement.")

§ 1.1.1 The Owner's program for the Project:
(Identify documentation or state the manner in which the program will be developed.)

Need Assessment Study Program dated November 18, 2013.

§ 1.1.2 The Project's physical characteristics:
(Identify or describe, if appropriate, size, location, dimensions, or other pertinent information, such as geotechnical reports; site, boundary and topographic surveys; traffic and utility studies; availability of public and private utilities and services; legal description of the site; etc.)

Owner's program identified in 1.1.1, subject to review and final revisions. Site identified per Need Assessment Study as 'Site D", 1203 South 6th Street.

§ 1.1.3 The Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, as defined in Section 6.1:
(Provide total and, if known, a line item breakdown.)

To be determined.

§ 1.1.4 The Owner's anticipated design and construction schedule:

.1 Design phase milestone dates, if any:

Phase 1 to be completed by March 16, 2015.

.2 Commencement of construction:

To be determined.

.3 Substantial Completion date or milestone dates:

To be determined

.4 Other:

N/A

§ 1.1.5 The Owner intends the following procurement or delivery method for the Project:
(Identify method such as competitive bid, negotiated contract or construction management.)

Design-bid-award

§ 1.1.6 The Owner's requirements for accelerated or fast-track scheduling, multiple bid packages, or phased construction are set forth below:
(List number and type of bid/procurement packages.)

N/A

§ 1.1.7 Other Project information:
(Identify special characteristics or needs of the Project not provided elsewhere, such as environmentally responsible design or historic preservation requirements.)

LEED Certification is not required but employment of cost effective sustainable design methodologies is anticipated.

§ 1.1.8 The Owner identifies the following representative in accordance with Section 5.4:
(List name, address and other information.)

Justin Nickel, PE
Director of Public Works
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, Iowa 50158
(641) 754-5734
jnickel@ci.marshalltown.ia.us

§ 1.1.9 The persons or entities, in addition to the Owner's representative, who are required to review the Architect's submittals to the Owner are as follows:
(List name, address and other information.)

To be determined

§ 1.1.10 The Architect will retain the following consultants and contractors:
(List name, legal status, address and other information.)

.1 Cost Consultant:

.2 Scheduling Consultant:

.3 Geotechnical Engineer:

Olsson Associates
7157 Vista Drive
Des Moines, IA 50266
(315(331-6517

.4 Civil Engineer:

Clapsaddle-Garber Associates
16 East main Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
(641) 752-6701

.5 Other, if any:
(List any other consultants or contractors retained by the Owner, such as a Project or Program Manager, construction contractor, or construction manager as constructor.)

§ **1.1.11** The Architect identifies the following representative in accordance with Section 2.3:
(List name, address and other information.)

James Estes
Wilson Estes Police Architects, PA
523 Walnut Street
Kanas City, MO 64106
(816) 298-6700, x 302

§ **1.1.12** The Architect will retain the consultants identified in Sections 1.1.12.1 and 1.1.12.2:
(List name, legal status, address and other information.)

§ **1.1.12.1** Consultants retained under Basic Services:
.1 Structural Engineer:

Bishop Consulting Engineers
8 East Southridge Road
Marshalltown, IA 50158
(641) 752-8290

.2 Mechanical Engineer:

TSP, Inc.
306 South 17th Avenue
Marshalltown, IA 50158
(641) 752-3930

.3 Electrical Engineer:

TSP, Inc.
306 South 17th Avenue
Marshalltown, IA 50158
(641) 752-3930

§ 1.1.12.2 Consultants retained under Additional Services:

N/A

§ 1.1.13 Other Initial Information on which the Agreement is based:

N/A

§ 1.2 The Owner and Architect may rely on the Initial Information. Both parties, however, recognize that such information may materially change and, in that event, the Owner and the Architect shall appropriately adjust the schedule, the Architect's services and the Architect's compensation.

ARTICLE 2 ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 2.1 The Architect shall provide the professional services as set forth in this Agreement.

§ 2.2 The Architect shall perform its services consistent with the professional skill and care ordinarily provided by architects practicing in the same or similar locality under the same or similar circumstances. The Architect shall perform its services as expeditiously as is consistent with such professional skill and care and the orderly progress of the Project.

§ 2.3 The Architect shall identify a representative authorized to act on behalf of the Architect with respect to the Project.

§ 2.4 Except with the Owner's knowledge and consent, the Architect shall not engage in any activity, or accept any employment, interest or contribution that would reasonably appear to compromise the Architect's professional judgment with respect to this Project.

§ 2.5 The Architect shall maintain the following insurance for the duration of this Agreement. If any of the requirements set forth below exceed the types and limits the Architect normally maintains, the Owner shall reimburse the Architect for any additional cost.

§ 2.5.1 Comprehensive General Liability with policy limits of not less than one-million dollars ($ 1,000,000) for each occurrence and two-million dollars ($2,000,000) in the aggregate for bodily injury and property damage.

§ 2.5.2 Automobile Liability covering owned and rented vehicles operated by the Architect with policy limits of not less than one-million dollars ($ 1,000,000) combined single limit and aggregate for bodily injury and property damage.

§ 2.5.3 The Architect may use umbrella or excess liability insurance to achieve the required coverage for Comprehensive General Liability and Automobile Liability, provided that such umbrella or excess insurance results in the same type of coverage as required for the individual policies.

§ 2.5.4 Workers' Compensation at statutory limits and Employers Liability with a policy limit of not less than one-million dollars ($ 1,000,000).

§ **2.5.5** Professional Liability covering the Architect's negligent acts, errors and omissions in its performance of professional services with policy limits of not less than one-million dollars ($ 1,000,000) per claim and in the aggregate.

§ **2.5.6** The Architect shall provide to the Owner certificates of insurance evidencing compliance with the requirements in this Section 2.5. The certificates will show the Owner as an additional insured on the Comprehensive General Liability, Automobile Liability, umbrella or excess policies.

ARTICLE 3 SCOPE OF ARCHITECT'S BASIC SERVICES

§ **3.1** The Architect's Basic Services consist of those described in Article 3 and include usual and customary structural, mechanical, and electrical engineering services. Services not set forth in this Article 3 are Additional Services.

§ **3.1.1** The Architect shall manage the Architect's services, consult with the Owner, research applicable design criteria, attend Project meetings, communicate with members of the Project team and report progress to the Owner.

§ **3.1.2** The Architect shall coordinate its services with those services provided by the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Architect shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy and completeness of services and information furnished by the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Architect shall provide prompt written notice to the Owner if the Architect becomes aware of any error, omission or inconsistency in such services or information.

§ **3.1.3** As soon as practicable after the date of this Agreement, the Architect shall submit to the Owner and the Scheduling Consultant a schedule of the Architect's services for inclusion in the Project schedule. The schedule of the Architect's services shall include design milestone dates, anticipated dates when cost estimates or design reviews may occur, and allowances for periods of time required (1) for the Owner's review (2) for the performance of the Owner's consultants, and (3) for approval of submissions by authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.

§ **3.1.4** Upon the Owner's reasonable request, the Architect shall submit information to the Scheduling Consultant and participate in developing and revising the Project schedule as it relates to the Architect's services.

§ **3.1.5** Once the Owner and the Architect agree to the time limits established by the Project schedule, the Owner and the Architect shall not exceed them, except for reasonable cause.

§ **3.1.6** The Architect shall not be responsible for an Owner's directive or substitution made without the Architect's approval.

§ **3.1.7** The Architect shall, at appropriate times, contact the governmental authorities required to approve the Construction Documents and the entities providing utility services to the Project. In designing the Project, the Architect shall respond to applicable design requirements imposed by such governmental authorities and by such entities providing utility services.

§ **3.1.8** The Architect shall assist the Owner in connection with the Owner's responsibility for filing documents required for the approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.

§ 3.2 SCHEMATIC DESIGN PHASE SERVICES

§ **3.2.1** The Architect shall review the program and other information furnished by the Owner, and shall review laws, codes, and regulations applicable to the Architect's services.

§ **3.2.2** The Architect shall prepare a preliminary evaluation of the Owner's program, schedule, budget for the Cost of the Work, Project site, and the proposed procurement or delivery method and other Initial Information, each in terms of the other, to ascertain the requirements of the Project. The Architect shall notify the Owner of (1) any inconsistencies discovered in the information, and (2) other information or consulting services that may be reasonably needed for the Project.

§ **3.2.3** The Architect shall present its preliminary evaluation to the Owner and shall discuss with the Owner alternative approaches to design and construction of the Project, including the feasibility of incorporating environmentally responsible design approaches. The Architect shall reach an understanding with the Owner regarding the requirements of the Project.

§ 3.2.4 Based on the Project requirements agreed upon with the Owner, the Architect shall prepare and present for the Owner's approval a preliminary design illustrating the scale and relationship of the Project components.

§ 3.2.5 Based on the Owner's approval of the preliminary design, the Architect shall prepare Schematic Design Documents for the Owner's approval. The Schematic Design Documents shall consist of drawings and other documents including a site plan, if appropriate, and preliminary building plans, sections and elevations; and may include some combination of study models, perspective sketches, or digital modeling. Preliminary selections of major building systems and construction materials shall be noted on the drawings or described in writing.

§ 3.2.5.1 The Architect shall consider environmentally responsible design alternatives, such as material choices and building orientation, together with other considerations based on program and aesthetics, in developing a design that is consistent with the Owner's program, schedule and budget for the Cost of the Work. The Owner may obtain other environmentally responsible design services under Article 4.

§ 3.2.5.2 The Architect shall consider the value of alternative materials, building systems and equipment, together with other considerations based on program and aesthetics in developing a design for the Project that is consistent with the Owner's schedule and budget for the Cost of the Work.

§ 3.2.6 The Architect shall submit the Schematic Design Documents to the Owner and the Cost Consultant. The Architect shall meet with the Cost Consultant to review the Schematic Design Documents.

§ 3.2.7 Upon receipt of the Cost Consultant's estimate at the conclusion of the Schematic Design Phase, the Architect shall take action as required under Section 6.4, and request the Owner's approval of the Schematic Design Documents. If revisions to the Schematic Design Documents are required to comply with the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Schematic Design Phase, the Architect shall incorporate the required revisions in the Design Development Phase.

§ 3.3 DESIGN DEVELOPMENT PHASE SERVICES

§ 3.3.1 Based on the Owner's approval of the Schematic Design Documents, and on the Owner's authorization of any adjustments in the Project requirements and the budget for the Cost of the Work pursuant to Section 5.3, the Architect shall prepare Design Development Documents for the Owner's approval. The Design Development Documents shall illustrate and describe the development of the approved Schematic Design Documents and shall consist of drawings and other documents including plans, sections, elevations, typical construction details, and diagrammatic layouts of building systems to fix and describe the size and character of the Project as to architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical systems, and such other elements as may be appropriate. The Design Development Documents shall also include outline specifications that identify major materials and systems and establish in general their quality levels.

§ 3.3.2 Prior to the conclusion of the Design Development Phase, the Architect shall submit the Design Development Documents to the Owner and the Cost Consultant. The Architect shall meet with the Cost Consultant to review the Design Development Documents.

§ 3.3.3 Upon receipt of the Cost Consultant's estimate at the conclusion of the Design Development Phase, the Architect shall take action as required under Sections 6.5 and 6.6 and request the Owner's approval of the Design Development Documents.

§ 3.4 CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS PHASE SERVICES

§ 3.4.1 Based on the Owner's approval of the Design Development Documents, and on the Owner's authorization of any adjustments in the Project requirements and the budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall prepare Construction Documents for the Owner's approval. The Construction Documents shall illustrate and describe the further development of the approved Design Development Documents and shall consist of Drawings and Specifications setting forth in detail the quality levels of materials and systems and other requirements for the construction of the Work. The Owner and Architect acknowledge that in order to construct the Work the Contractor will provide additional information, including Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and other similar submittals, which the Architect shall review in accordance with Section 3.6.4.

§ **3.4.2** The Architect shall incorporate into the Construction Documents the design requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.

§ **3.4.3** During the development of the Construction Documents, the Architect shall assist the Owner in the development and preparation of (1) bidding and procurement information that describes the time, place and conditions of bidding, including bidding or proposal forms; (2) the form of agreement between the Owner and Contractor; and (3) the Conditions of the Contract for Construction (General, Supplementary and other Conditions). The Architect shall also compile a project manual that includes the Conditions of the Contract for Construction and Specifications and may include bidding requirements and sample forms.

§ **3.4.4** Prior to the conclusion of the Construction Documents Phase, the Architect shall submit the Construction Documents to the Owner and the Cost Consultant. The Architect shall meet with the Cost Consultant to review the Construction Documents.

§ **3.4.5** Upon receipt of the Cost Consultant's estimate at the conclusion of the Construction Documents Phase, the Architect shall take action as required under Section 6.7 and request the Owner's approval of the Construction Documents.

§ 3.5 BIDDING OR NEGOTIATION PHASE SERVICES
§ 3.5.1 GENERAL
The Architect shall assist the Owner in establishing a list of prospective contractors. Following the Owner's approval of the Construction Documents, the Architect shall assist the Owner in (1) obtaining either competitive bids or negotiated proposals; (2) confirming responsiveness of bids or proposals; (3) determining the successful bid or proposal, if any; and, (4) awarding and preparing contracts for construction.

§ 3.5.2 COMPETITIVE BIDDING
§ **3.5.2.1** Bidding Documents shall consist of bidding requirements and proposed Contract Documents.

§ **3.5.2.2** The Architect shall assist the Owner in bidding the Project by
- **.1** facilitating the reproduction of Bidding Documents for distribution to prospective bidders,
- **.2** participating in a pre-bid conference for prospective bidders, and
- **.3** preparing responses to questions from prospective bidders and providing clarifications and interpretations of the Bidding Documents in the form of addenda.

§ **3.5.2.3** The Architect shall consider requests for substitutions, if the Bidding Documents permit substitutions, and shall prepare and distribute addenda identifying approved substitutions to all prospective bidders.

(Paragraphs deleted)
§ 3.6 CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES
§ 3.6.1 GENERAL
§ **3.6.1.1** The Architect shall provide administration of the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor as set forth below and in AIA Document A201™–2007, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. If the Owner and Contractor modify AIA Document A201–2007, those modifications shall not affect the Architect's services under this Agreement unless the Owner and the Architect amend this Agreement.

§ **3.6.1.2** The Architect shall advise and consult with the Owner during the Construction Phase Services. The Architect shall have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in this Agreement. The Architect shall not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, nor shall the Architect be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect shall be responsible for the Architect's negligent acts or omissions, but shall not have control over or charge of, and shall not be responsible for, acts or omissions of the Contractor or of any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 3.6.1.3 Subject to Section 4.3, the Architect's responsibility to provide Construction Phase Services commences with the award of the Contract for Construction and terminates on the date the Architect issues the final Certificate for Payment.

§ 3.6.2 EVALUATIONS OF THE WORK

§ 3.6.2.1 The Architect shall visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise required in Section 4.3.3, to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and to determine, in general, if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect shall not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. On the basis of the site visits, the Architect shall keep the Owner reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents and from the most recent construction schedule, and (2) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work.

§ 3.6.2.2 The Architect has the authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable, the Architect shall have the authority to require inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents, whether or not such Work is fabricated, installed or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor, Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, their agents or employees or other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 3.6.2.3 The Architect shall interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner or Contractor. The Architect's response to such requests shall be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness.

§ 3.6.2.4 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect shall be consistent with the intent of and reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents and shall be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect shall endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, shall not show partiality to either, and shall not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith. The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect shall be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.2.5 Unless the Owner and Contractor designate another person to serve as an Initial Decision Maker, as that term is defined in AIA Document A201–2007, the Architect shall render initial decisions on Claims between the Owner and Contractor as provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.3 CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT TO CONTRACTOR

§ 3.6.3.1 The Architect shall review and certify the amounts due the Contractor and shall issue certificates in such amounts. The Architect's certification for payment shall constitute a representation to the Owner, based on the Architect's evaluation of the Work as provided in Section 3.6.2 and on the data comprising the Contractor's Application for Payment, that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated and that the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. The foregoing representations are subject (1) to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, (2) to results of subsequent tests and inspections, (3) to correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion, and (4) to specific qualifications expressed by the Architect.

§ 3.6.3.2 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment shall not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work, (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and material suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment, or (4) ascertained how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

§ 3.6.3.3 The Architect shall maintain a record of the Applications and Certificates for Payment.

§ 3.6.4 SUBMITTALS

§ 3.6.4.1 The Architect shall review the Contractor's submittal schedule and shall not unreasonably delay or withhold approval. The Architect's action in reviewing submittals shall be taken in accordance with the approved submittal schedule or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review.

§ 3.6.4.2 In accordance with the Architect-approved submittal schedule, the Architect shall review and approve or take other appropriate action upon the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Review of such submittals is not for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other information such as dimensions, quantities, and installation or performance of equipment or systems, which are the Contractor's responsibility. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or, unless otherwise specifically stated by the Architect, of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

§ 3.6.4.3 If the Contract Documents specifically require the Contractor to provide professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials or equipment, the Architect shall specify the appropriate performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Architect shall review shop drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by the design professional retained by the Contractor that bear such professional's seal and signature when submitted to the Architect. The Architect shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy and completeness of the services, certifications and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals.

§ 3.6.4.4 Subject to the provisions of Section 4.3, the Architect shall review and respond to requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Architect shall set forth in the Contract Documents the requirements for requests for information. Requests for information shall include, at a minimum, a detailed written statement that indicates the specific Drawings or Specifications in need of clarification and the nature of the clarification requested. The Architect's response to such requests shall be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon, or otherwise with reasonable promptness. If appropriate, the Architect shall prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to requests for information.

§ 3.6.4.5 The Architect shall maintain a record of submittals and copies of submittals supplied by the Contractor in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.5 CHANGES IN THE WORK

§ 3.6.5.1 The Architect may authorize minor changes in the Work that are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents and do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time. Subject to the provisions of Section 4.3, the Architect shall prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives for the Owner's approval and execution in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.5.2 The Architect shall maintain records relative to changes in the Work.

§ 3.6.6 PROJECT COMPLETION

§ 3.6.6.1 The Architect shall conduct inspections to determine the date or dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion; issue Certificates of Substantial Completion; receive from the Contractor and forward to the Owner, for the Owner's review and records, written warranties and related documents required by the Contract Documents and assembled by the Contractor; and issue a final Certificate for Payment based upon a final inspection indicating the Work complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.6.2 The Architect's inspections shall be conducted with the Owner to check conformance of the Work with the requirements of the Contract Documents and to verify the accuracy and completeness of the list submitted by the Contractor of Work to be completed or corrected.

§ 3.6.6.3 When the Work is found to be substantially complete, the Architect shall inform the Owner about the balance of the Contract Sum remaining to be paid the Contractor, including the amount to be retained from the Contract Sum, if any, for final completion or correction of the Work.

§ 3.6.6.4 The Architect shall forward to the Owner the following information received from the Contractor: (1) consent of surety or sureties, if any, to reduction in or partial release of retainage or the making of final payment; (2) affidavits, receipts, releases and waivers of liens or bonds indemnifying the Owner against liens; and (3) any other documentation required of the Contractor under the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.6.5 Upon request of the Owner, and prior to the expiration of one year from the date of Substantial Completion, the Architect shall, without additional compensation, conduct a meeting with the Owner to review the facility operations and performance.

ARTICLE 4 ADDITIONAL SERVICES

§ 4.1 Additional Services listed below are not included in Basic Services but may be required for the Project. The Architect shall provide the listed Additional Services only if specifically designated in the table below as the Architect's responsibility, and the Owner shall compensate the Architect as provided in Section 11.2.
(Designate the Additional Services the Architect shall provide in the second column of the table below. In the third column indicate whether the service description is located in Section 4.2 or in an attached exhibit. If in an exhibit, identify the exhibit.)

Services		**Responsibility** *(Architect, Owner or Not Provided)*	**Location of Service Description** *(Section 4.2 below or in an exhibit attached to this document and identified below)*
§ 4.1.1	Programming (B202™–2009)	Architect	4.2
§ 4.1.2	Preliminary designs	Architect	4.2
§ 4.1.3	Measured drawings		
§ 4.1.4	Existing facilities surveys		
§ 4.1.5	Site Evaluation and Planning (B203™–2007)	Architect	4.2
§ 4.1.6	Building Information Modeling (E202™–2008)	Architect	4.2
§ 4.1.7	Civil engineering	Architect	4.2
§ 4.1.8	Landscape design	Architect	4.2
§ 4.1.9	Architectural Interior Design (B252™–2007)	Architect	4.2
§ 4.1.10	Value Analysis (B204™–2007)		
§ 4.1.11	Detailed cost estimating	Architect	4.2
§ 4.1.12	On-site Project Representation (B207™–2008)		
§ 4.1.13	Conformed construction documents		
§ 4.1.14	As-Designed Record drawings		
§ 4.1.15	As-Constructed Record drawings		
§ 4.1.16	Post occupancy evaluation		
§ 4.1.17	Facility Support Services (B210™–2007)		
§ 4.1.18	Tenant-related services		
§ 4.1.19	Coordination of Owner's consultants		
§ 4.1.20	Telecommunications/data design	Architect	4.2
§ 4.1.21	Security Evaluation and Planning (B206™–2007)	Architect	4.2
§ 4.1.22	Commissioning (B211™–2007)		
§ 4.1.23	Extensive environmentally responsible design		
§ 4.1.24	LEED® Certification (B214™–2012)		
§ 4.1.25	Historic Preservation (B205™–2007)		
§ 4.1.26	Furniture, Furnishings, and Equipment Design (B253™–2007)	Architect	4.2
4.1.27	Survey	Architect	4.2
4.1.28	Geotechnical Survey	Architect	4.2
4.1.29	Traffic Study	Architect	4.2
4.1.30	Communications Tower Design	Architect	4.2
4.1.32	Special Inspections (construction testing)	Architect	4.2

§ **4.2** Insert a description of each Additional Service designated in Section 4.1 as the Architect's responsibility, if not further described in an exhibit attached to this document.

4.2.1 The following Additional Services are provided as Phase 1 Services encompassing all work pre-bond approval:
4.2.1.1Programming as stated in 4.1.1 above is a review of the existing program dated November 18, 2013 with the Owner and making any necessary revisions, including an update to the estimated project costs.
4.2.1.2 Preliminary design(s) per 4.1.2 above include all required floor plan layouts , typical of Schematic Level Design Phase work (less MEP and Structural design).
4.2.1.3 Site planning noted in 4.1.5 will include the development of the building, parking, and all required site elements on the site identified in the November 18th, 2013 Need Assessment as Site D, located at 1203 South 6th Street.
4.2.1.4 All architectural drawings will be developed using 3D BIM software, per 4.1.6 and include aesthetic imagery of the building exterior and site. Presentation materials will include rendered computer models depicting the building and site design.
4.2.1.5 Legal survey of the site incorporating boundaries, topography, utilities, easements, and existing objects on the site that will impact the project development.
4.2.1.6 Geotechnical survey to investigate and document subsurface soil conditions.
4.2.1.7 Traffic Study (Scope to be determined)

4.2.2 The following Additional Services are provided, in addition to Basic Services identified in Section 3, as Phase 2 Services encompassing all work post-bond approval:
4.2.2.1 Civil Engineering per 4.1.7 corresponding to site development and utilities within the project boundaries.
4.2.2.2 Landscape design per 4.1.8 corresponding the the building and site design.
4.2.2.3 Architectural Interior design per 4.1.9, consisting of the selection and specification of all materials and finishes built into the projects interior.
4.2.2.4 Detailed Cost Estimating per 4.1.11 consisting of a line item takeoff at 50% Construction Documents completion.
4.2.2.5 IT and security systems encompassing access control and building monitoring associated with the project building development.
4.2.2.6 Furnishing selection per 4.1.26 and specification necessary to outfit the project building, but not including the selection of products and equipment to outfit the individual workers occupying the building.
4.2.2.7 Communications tower design (requirement to be determined)
4.2.2.8 Special Inspections per 4.1.32 to included third party construction testing services required by code, including soils compaction, concrete strength, reinforcing steel placement, weld inspections, etc.

§ **4.3** Additional Services may be provided after execution of this Agreement, without invalidating the Agreement. Except for services required due to the fault of the Architect, any Additional Services provided in accordance with this Section 4.3 shall entitle the Architect to compensation pursuant to Section 11.3 and an appropriate adjustment in the Architect's schedule.

§ **4.3.1** Upon recognizing the need to perform the following Additional Services, the Architect shall notify the Owner with reasonable promptness and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need. The Architect shall not proceed to provide the following services until the Architect receives the Owner's written authorization:

.1 Services necessitated by a change in the Initial Information, previous instructions or approvals given by the Owner, or a material change in the Project including, but not limited to, size, quality, complexity, the Owner's schedule or budget for Cost of the Work, or procurement or delivery method, or bid packages in addition to those listed in Section 1.1.6;

.2 Services necessitated by the Owner's request for extensive environmentally responsible design alternatives, such as unique system designs, in-depth material research, energy modeling, or LEED® certification;

.3 Changing or editing previously prepared Instruments of Service necessitated by the enactment or revision of codes, laws or regulations or official interpretations;

.4 Services necessitated by decisions of the Owner not rendered in a timely manner or any other failure of performance on the part of the Owner or the Owner's consultants or contractors;
.5 Preparing digital data for transmission to the Owner's consultants and contractors, or to other Owner authorized recipients;
.6 Preparation of design and documentation for alternate bid or proposal requests proposed by the Owner;

(Paragraph deleted)

.8 Preparation for, and attendance at a dispute resolution proceeding or legal proceeding, except where the Architect is party thereto;
.10 Consultation concerning replacement of Work resulting from fire or other cause during construction; or
.11 Assistance to the Initial Decision Maker, if other than the Architect.

§ 4.3.2 To avoid delay in the Construction Phase, the Architect shall provide the following Additional Services, notify the Owner with reasonable promptness, and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need. If the Owner subsequently determines that all or parts of those services are not required, the Owner shall give prompt written notice to the Architect, and the Owner shall have no further obligation to compensate the Architect for those services:

.1 Reviewing a Contractor's submittal out of sequence from the submittal schedule agreed to by the Architect;
.2 Responding to the Contractor's requests for information that are not prepared in accordance with the Contract Documents or where such information is available to the Contractor from a careful study and comparison of the Contract Documents, field conditions, other Owner-provided information, Contractor-prepared coordination drawings, or prior Project correspondence or documentation;
.3 Preparing Change Orders, and Construction Change Directives that require evaluation of Contractor's proposals and supporting data, or the preparation or revision of Instruments of Service;
.4 Evaluating an extensive number of Claims as the Initial Decision Maker;
.5 Evaluating substitutions proposed by the Owner or Contractor and making subsequent revisions to Instruments of Service resulting therefrom; or
.6 To the extent the Architect's Basic Services are affected, providing Construction Phase Services 60 days after (1) the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or (2) the anticipated date of Substantial Completion identified in Initial Information, whichever is earlier.

§ 4.3.3 The Architect shall provide Construction Phase Services exceeding the limits set forth below as Additional Services. When the limits below are reached, the Architect shall notify the Owner:

.1 Three (3) reviews of each Shop Drawing, Product Data item, sample and similar submittals of the Contractor
.2 Twenty-four (24) visits to the site by the Architect over the duration of the Project during construction
.3 Three (3) inspections for any portion of the Work to determine whether such portion of the Work is substantially complete in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents
.4 Two (2) inspections for any portion of the Work to determine final completion

§ 4.3.4 If the services covered by this Agreement have not been completed within N/A ( ) months of the date of this Agreement, through no fault of the Architect, extension of the Architect's services beyond that time shall be compensated as Additional Services.

ARTICLE 5 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 5.1 Unless otherwise provided for under this Agreement, the Owner shall provide information in a timely manner regarding requirements for and limitations on the Project, including a written program which shall set forth the Owner's objectives, schedule, constraints and criteria, including space requirements and relationships, flexibility, expandability, special equipment, systems and site requirements. Within 15 days after receipt of a written request from the Architect, the Owner shall furnish the requested information as necessary and relevant for the Architect to evaluate, give notice of or enforce lien rights.

§ 5.2 The Owner shall furnish the services of a Scheduling Consultant that shall be responsible for creating the overall Project schedule. The Owner shall adjust the Project schedule, if necessary, as the Project proceeds.

§ 5.3 The Owner shall establish and periodically update the Owner's budget for the Project, including (1) the budget for the Cost of the Work as defined in Section 6.1; (2) the Owner's other costs; and, (3) reasonable contingencies related to all of these costs. The Owner shall furnish the services of a Cost Consultant that shall be responsible for preparing all estimates of the Cost of the Work. If the Owner significantly increases or decreases the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall notify the Architect. The Owner and the Architect shall thereafter agree to a corresponding change in the budget for the Cost of the Work or in the Project's scope and quality.

§ 5.3.1 The Owner acknowledges that accelerated, phased or fast-track scheduling provides a benefit, but also carries with it associated risks. Such risks include the Owner incurring costs for the Architect to coordinate and redesign portions of the Project affected by procuring or installing elements of the Project prior to the completion of all relevant Construction Documents, and costs for the Contractor to remove and replace previously installed Work. If the Owner selects accelerated, phased or fast-track scheduling, the Owner agrees to include in the budget for the Project sufficient contingencies to cover such costs.

§ 5.4 The Owner shall identify a representative authorized to act on the Owner's behalf with respect to the Project. The Owner shall render decisions and approve the Architect's submittals in a timely manner in order to avoid unreasonable delay in the orderly and sequential progress of the Architect's services.

§ 5.5 The Owner shall furnish surveys to describe physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a written legal description of the site. The surveys and legal information shall include, as applicable, grades and lines of streets, alleys, pavements and adjoining property and structures; designated wetlands; adjacent drainage; rights-of-way, restrictions, easements, encroachments, zoning, deed restrictions, boundaries and contours of the site; locations, dimensions and necessary data with respect to existing buildings, other improvements and trees; and information concerning available utility services and lines, both public and private, above and below grade, including inverts and depths. All the information on the survey shall be referenced to a Project benchmark.

(Paragraph deleted)
§ 5.7 The Owner shall coordinate the services of its own consultants with those services provided by the Architect. Upon the Architect's request, the Owner shall furnish copies of the scope of services in the contracts between the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Owner shall furnish the services of consultants other than those designated in this Agreement, or authorize the Architect to furnish them as an Additional Service, when the Architect requests such services and demonstrates that they are reasonably required by the scope of the Project. The Owner shall require that its consultants maintain professional liability insurance and other liability insurance as appropriate to the services provided.

§ 5.8 The Owner shall furnish tests, inspections and reports required by law or the Contract Documents, such as structural, mechanical, and chemical tests, tests for air and water pollution, and tests for hazardous materials.

§ 5.9 The Owner shall furnish all legal, insurance and accounting services, including auditing services, that may be reasonably necessary at any time for the Project to meet the Owner's needs and interests.

§ 5.10 The Owner shall provide prompt written notice to the Architect if the Owner becomes aware of any fault or defect in the Project, including errors, omissions or inconsistencies in the Architect's Instruments of Service.

§ 5.11 Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, or when direct communications have been specially authorized, the Owner shall endeavor to communicate with the Contractor and the Architect's consultants through the Architect about matters arising out of or relating to the Contract Documents. The Owner shall promptly notify the Architect of any direct communications that may affect the Architect's services.

§ 5.12 Before executing the Contract for Construction, the Owner shall coordinate the Architect's duties and responsibilities set forth in the Contract for Construction with the Architect's services set forth in this Agreement. The Owner shall provide the Architect a copy of the executed agreement between the Owner and Contractor, including the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

§ 5.13 The Owner shall provide the Architect access to the Project site prior to commencement of the Work and shall obligate the Contractor to provide the Architect access to the Work wherever it is in preparation or progress.

ARTICLE 6 COST OF THE WORK

§ 6.1 For purposes of this Agreement, the Cost of the Work shall be the total cost to the Owner to construct all elements of the Project designed or specified by the Architect and shall include contractors' general conditions costs, overhead and profit. The Cost of the Work does not include the compensation of the Architect, the costs of the land, rights-of-way, financing, contingencies for changes in the Work or other costs that are the responsibility of the Owner.

§ 6.2 The Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work is provided in Initial Information, and may be adjusted throughout the Project as required under Sections 5.3 and 6.4. Evaluations of the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work represent the Architect's judgment as a design professional.

§ 6.3 The Owner shall require the Cost Consultant to include appropriate contingencies for design, bidding or negotiating, price escalation, and market conditions in estimates of the Cost of the Work. The Architect shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy and completeness of estimates of the Cost of the Work the Cost Consultant prepares as the Architect progresses with its Basic Services. The Architect shall prepare, as an Additional Service, revisions to the Drawings, Specifications or other documents required due to the Cost Consultant's inaccuracies or incompleteness in preparing cost estimates. The Architect may review the Cost Consultant's estimates solely for the Architect's guidance in completion of its services, however, the Architect shall report to the Owner any material inaccuracies and inconsistencies noted during any such review.

§ 6.4 If, prior to the conclusion of the Design Development Phase, the Cost Consultant's estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect, in consultation with the Cost Consultant, shall make appropriate recommendations to the Owner to adjust the Project's size, quality or budget, and the Owner shall cooperate with the Architect in making such adjustments.

§ 6.5 If the estimate of the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Design Development Phase exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall

.1 give written approval of an increase in the budget for the Cost of the Work;
.2 in consultation with the Architect, revise the Project program, scope, or quality as required to reduce the Cost of the Work; or
.3 implement any other mutually acceptable alternative.

§ 6.6 If the Owner chooses to proceed under Section 6.5.2, the Architect, without additional compensation, shall incorporate the required modifications in the Construction Documents Phase as necessary to comply with the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Design Development Phase Services, or the budget as adjusted under Section 6.5.1. The Architect's modification of the Construction Documents shall be the limit of the Architect's responsibility as a Basic Service under this Article 6.

§ 6.7 After incorporation of modifications under Section 6.6, the Architect shall, as an Additional Service, make any required revisions to the Drawings, Specifications or other documents necessitated by subsequent cost estimates that exceed the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, except when the excess is due to changes initiated by the Architect in scope, basic systems, or the kinds and quality of materials, finishes or equipment.

ARTICLE 7 COPYRIGHTS AND LICENSES

§ 7.1 The Architect and the Owner warrant that in transmitting Instruments of Service, or any other information, the transmitting party is the copyright owner of such information or has permission from the copyright owner to transmit such information for its use on the Project. If the Owner and Architect intend to transmit Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form, they shall endeavor to establish necessary protocols governing such transmissions.

§ 7.2 The Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service, including the Drawings and Specifications, and shall retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including copyrights. Submission or distribution of Instruments of Service to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the reserved rights of the Architect and the Architect's consultants.

§ 7.3 Upon execution of this Agreement, the Architect grants to the Owner a nonexclusive license to use the Architect's Instruments of Service solely and exclusively for purposes of constructing, using, maintaining, altering and adding to the Project, provided that the Owner substantially performs its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Agreement. The Architect shall obtain similar nonexclusive licenses from the Architect's consultants consistent with this Agreement. The license granted under this section permits the Owner to authorize the Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers, as well as the Owner's consultants and separate contractors, to reproduce applicable portions of the Instruments of Service solely and exclusively for use in performing services or construction for the Project.

§ 7.3.1 In the event the Owner uses the Instruments of Service without retaining the authors of the Instruments of Service, the Owner releases the Architect and Architect's consultant(s) from all claims and causes of action arising from such uses. The Owner, to the extent permitted by law, further agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Architect and its consultants from all costs and expenses, including the cost of defense, related to claims and causes of action asserted by any third person or entity to the extent such costs and expenses arise from the Owner's use of the Instruments of Service under this Section 7.3.1.

§ 7.4 Except for the licenses granted in this Article 7, no other license or right shall be deemed granted or implied under this Agreement. The Owner shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any license granted herein to another party without the prior written agreement of the Architect. Any unauthorized use of the Instruments of Service shall be at the Owner's sole risk and without liability to the Architect and the Architect's consultants.

ARTICLE 8 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

§ 8.1 GENERAL

§ 8.1.1 The Owner and Architect shall commence all claims and causes of action, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, against the other arising out of or related to this Agreement in accordance with the requirements of the method of binding dispute resolution selected in this Agreement within the period specified by applicable law, but in any case not more than 10 years after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work. The Owner and Architect waive all claims and causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 8.1.1.

§ 8.1.2 To the extent damages are covered by property insurance, the Owner and Architect waive all rights against each other and against the contractors, consultants, agents and employees of the other for damages, except such rights as they may have to the proceeds of such insurance as set forth in AIA Document A201–2007, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. The Owner or the Architect, as appropriate, shall require of the contractors, consultants, agents and employees of any of them similar waivers in favor of the other parties enumerated herein.

§ 8.1.3 The Architect shall indemnify and hold the Owner and the Owner's officers and employees harmless from and against damages, losses and judgments arising from claims by third parties, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses recoverable under applicable law, but only to the extent they are caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Architect, its employees and its consultants in the performance of professional services under this Agreement. The Architect's duty to indemnify the Owner under this provision shall be limited to the available proceeds of insurance coverage.

§ 8.1.4 The Architect and Owner waive consequential damages for claims, disputes or other matters in question arising out of or relating to this Agreement. This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination of this Agreement, except as specifically provided in Section 9.7.

§ 8.2 MEDIATION

§ 8.2.1 Any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to binding dispute resolution. If such matter relates to or is the subject of a lien arising out of the Architect's services, the Architect may proceed in accordance with applicable law to comply with the lien notice or filing deadlines prior to resolution of the matter by mediation or by binding dispute resolution.

§ 8.2.2 The Owner and Architect shall endeavor to resolve claims, disputes and other matters in question between them by mediation which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Mediation Procedures in effect on the date of the Agreement. A request for mediation shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Agreement, and filed with the person or entity administering the mediation. The request may be made concurrently with the filing of a complaint or other appropriate demand for binding dispute resolution but, in such event, mediation shall proceed in advance of binding dispute resolution proceedings, which shall be stayed pending mediation for a period of 60 days from the date of filing, unless stayed for a longer period by agreement of the parties or court order. If an arbitration proceeding is stayed pursuant to this section, the parties may nonetheless proceed to the selection of the arbitrator(s) and agree upon a schedule for later proceedings.

§ 8.2.3 The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 8.2.4 If the parties do not resolve a dispute through mediation pursuant to this Section 8.2, the method of binding dispute resolution shall be the following:
(Check the appropriate box. If the Owner and Architect do not select a method of binding dispute resolution below, or do not subsequently agree in writing to a binding dispute resolution method other than litigation, the dispute will be resolved in a court of competent jurisdiction.)

[ ] Arbitration pursuant to Section 8.3 of this Agreement

[ ] Litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction

[ ] Other *(Specify)*

§ 8.3 ARBITRATION
§ 8.3.1 If the parties have selected arbitration as the method for binding dispute resolution in this Agreement any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement subject to, but not resolved by, mediation shall be subject to arbitration which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules in effect on the date of the Agreement. A demand for arbitration shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to this Agreement, and filed with the person or entity administering the arbitration.

§ 8.3.1.1 A demand for arbitration shall be made no earlier than concurrently with the filing of a request for mediation, but in no event shall it be made after the date when the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the claim, dispute or other matter in question would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations. For statute of limitations purposes, receipt of a written demand for arbitration by the person or entity administering the arbitration shall constitute the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the claim, dispute or other matter in question.

§ 8.3.2 The foregoing agreement to arbitrate and other agreements to arbitrate with an additional person or entity duly consented to by parties to this Agreement shall be specifically enforceable in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 8.3.3 The award rendered by the arbitrator(s) shall be final, and judgment may be entered upon it in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 8.3.4 CONSOLIDATION OR JOINDER
§ 8.3.4.1 Either party, at its sole discretion, may consolidate an arbitration conducted under this Agreement with any other arbitration to which it is a party provided that (1) the arbitration agreement governing the other arbitration permits consolidation; (2) the arbitrations to be consolidated substantially involve common questions of law or fact; and (3) the arbitrations employ materially similar procedural rules and methods for selecting arbitrator(s).

§ 8.3.4.2 Either party, at its sole discretion, may include by joinder persons or entities substantially involved in a common question of law or fact whose presence is required if complete relief is to be accorded in arbitration, provided that the party sought to be joined consents in writing to such joinder. Consent to arbitration involving an additional person or entity shall not constitute consent to arbitration of any claim, dispute or other matter in question not described in the written consent.

§ 8.3.4.3 The Owner and Architect grant to any person or entity made a party to an arbitration conducted under this Section 8.3, whether by joinder or consolidation, the same rights of joinder and consolidation as the Owner and Architect under this Agreement.

ARTICLE 9 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

§ 9.1 If the Owner fails to make payments to the Architect in accordance with this Agreement, such failure shall be considered substantial nonperformance and cause for termination or, at the Architect's option, cause for suspension of performance of services under this Agreement. If the Architect elects to suspend services, the Architect shall give seven days' written notice to the Owner before suspending services. In the event of a suspension of services, the Architect shall have no liability to the Owner for delay or damage caused the Owner because of such suspension of services. Before resuming services, the Architect shall be paid all sums due prior to suspension and any expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services. The Architect's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.2 If the Owner suspends the Project, the Architect shall be compensated for services performed prior to notice of such suspension. When the Project is resumed, the Architect shall be compensated for expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services. The Architect's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.3 If the Owner suspends the Project for more than 90 cumulative days for reasons other than the fault of the Architect, the Architect may terminate this Agreement by giving not less than seven days' written notice.

§ 9.4 Either party may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice should the other party fail substantially to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement through no fault of the party initiating the termination.

§ 9.5 The Owner may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Architect for the Owner's convenience and without cause.

§ 9.6 In the event of termination not the fault of the Architect, the Architect shall be compensated for services performed prior to termination, together with Reimbursable Expenses then due and all Termination Expenses as defined in Section 9.7.

§ 9.7 Termination Expenses are in addition to compensation for the Architect's services and include expenses directly attributable to termination for which the Architect is not otherwise compensated, plus an amount for the Architect's anticipated profit on the value of the services not performed by the Architect.

§ 9.8 The Owner's rights to use the Architect's Instruments of Service in the event of a termination of this Agreement are set forth in Article 7 and Section 11.9.

ARTICLE 10 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 10.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located, except that if the parties have selected arbitration as the method of binding dispute resolution, the Federal Arbitration Act shall govern Section 8.3.

§ 10.2 Terms in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those in AIA Document A201–2007, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

§ 10.3 The Owner and Architect, respectively, bind themselves, their agents, successors, assigns and legal representatives to this Agreement. Neither the Owner nor the Architect shall assign this Agreement without the written consent of the other, except that the Owner may assign this Agreement to a lender providing financing for the Project if the lender agrees to assume the Owner's rights and obligations under this Agreement.

§ 10.4 If the Owner requests the Architect to execute certificates, the proposed language of such certificates shall be submitted to the Architect for review at least 14 days prior to the requested dates of execution. If the Owner requests the Architect to execute consents reasonably required to facilitate assignment to a lender, the Architect shall execute all such consents that are consistent with this Agreement, provided the proposed consent is submitted to the Architect for review at least 14 days prior to execution. The Architect shall not be required to execute certificates or consents that would require knowledge, services or responsibilities beyond the scope of this Agreement.

§ 10.5 Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with or a cause of action in favor of a third party against either the Owner or Architect.

§ 10.6 Unless otherwise required in this Agreement, the Architect shall have no responsibility for the discovery, presence, handling, removal or disposal of, or exposure of persons to, hazardous materials or toxic substances in any form at the Project site.

§ 10.7 The Architect shall have the right to include photographic or artistic representations of the design of the Project among the Architect's promotional and professional materials. The Architect shall be given reasonable access to the completed Project to make such representations. However, the Architect's materials shall not include the Owner's confidential or proprietary information if the Owner has previously advised the Architect in writing of the specific information considered by the Owner to be confidential or proprietary. The Owner shall provide professional credit for the Architect in the Owner's promotional materials for the Project.

§ 10.8 If the Architect or Owner receives information specifically designated by the other party as "confidential" or "business proprietary," the receiving party shall keep such information strictly confidential and shall not disclose it to any other person except to (1) its employees, (2) those who need to know the content of such information in order to perform services or construction solely and exclusively for the Project, or (3) its consultants and contractors whose contracts include similar restrictions on the use of confidential information.

ARTICLE 11 COMPENSATION

§ 11.1 For the Architect's Basic Services described under Article 3, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows:
(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation.)

A stipulated sum of $854,379, plus reimbursable expenses as defined in Section 11.8. Service fees received for conducting Additional Services identified in Section 11.2.1 will be credited towards the above stated stipulated sum in the event that the resulting design in Phase 1 serves as the basis to move forward with Basic Services in Phase 2.

A detail of the Basic Services fee is contained in the attached Exhibit A.

§ 11.2 For Additional Services designated in Section 4.1, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows:
(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation. If necessary, list specific services to which particular methods of compensation apply.)

11.2.1 A stipulated sum of $50,000 plus reimbursable expenses for services defined in Section 4.2.1.1 - 4.2.1.4, further identified as Phase 1 (pre-bond approval) architectural services.
11.2.2 A stipulated sum of $6,160 for Survey services identified in 4.2.1.5.
11.2.3 A stipulated sum of $10,000 for Geotechnical Services identified in 4.2.1.6.
11.2.4 A stipulated sum of $10,760 for Traffic Study services identified in 4.2.1.7.

11.2.2 Fees for Additional Services listed in Section 4.2.2.1 - 4.2.2.5 are included in Basic Service fee above at no additional cost.
11.2.3 A stipulated sum of $33,937 for Furnishings Design services identified in 4.2.2.6.
11.2.4 For Additional Services associated with a communications tower design, fee and scope to be determined.
11.2.5 For Additional Services associated with third party special inspections, fee and scope to be determined.

§ 11.3 For Additional Services that may arise during the course of the Project, including those under Section 4.3, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows:
(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation.)

7% of the added construction cost value for the added scope, or at the hourly rates specified in Section 11.7, application of fee basis to be mutually agreeable between Owner and Architect.

§ **11.4** Compensation for Additional Services of the Architect's consultants when not included in Sections 11.2 or 11.3, shall be the amount invoiced to the Architect plus twenty-five percent (25 %), or as otherwise stated below:

§ **11.5** Where compensation for Basic Services is based on a stipulated sum or percentage of the Cost of the Work, the compensation for each phase of services shall be as follows:

Schematic Design Phase	fifteen	percent (	15	%)
Design Development Phase	twenty	percent (	20	%)
Construction Documents Phase	forty	percent (	40	%)
Bidding or Negotiation Phase	five	percent (	5	%)
Construction Phase	twenty	percent (	20	%)
Total Basic Compensation	one hundred	percent (	100	%)

The Owner acknowledges that with an accelerated Project delivery or multiple bid package process, the Architect may be providing its services in multiple Phases simultaneously. Therefore, the Architect shall be permitted to invoice monthly in proportion to services performed in each Phase of Services, as appropriate.

§ **11.6** When compensation is based on a percentage of the Cost of the Work and any portions of the Project are deleted or otherwise not constructed, compensation for those portions of the Project shall be payable to the extent services are performed on those portions, in accordance with the schedule set forth in Section 11.5 based on (1) the lowest bona fide bid or negotiated proposal, or (2) if no such bid or proposal is received, the most recent estimate of the Cost of the Work for such portions of the Project. The Architect shall be entitled to compensation in accordance with this Agreement for all services performed whether or not the Construction Phase is commenced.

§ **11.7** The hourly billing rates for services of the Architect and the Architect's consultants, if any, are set forth below. The rates shall be adjusted in accordance with the Architect's and Architect's consultants' normal review practices.
(If applicable, attach an exhibit of hourly billing rates or insert them below.)

Employee or Category	**Rate**
Architect, Principal	$155
Architect, Associate	$120
Architect, Technician	$105
Administrative	$ 80
Civil Engineer	$110
Structural Engineer	$110
MEP Engineer	$190

§ 11.8 COMPENSATION FOR REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

§ **11.8.1** Reimbursable Expenses are in addition to compensation for Basic and Additional Services and include expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants directly related to the Project, as follows:

.1 Transportation and authorized out-of-town travel and subsistence;

.2 Fees paid for securing approval of authorities having jurisdiction over the Project;

.3 Printing, reproductions, plots, standard form documents;

.4 Postage, handling and delivery;

(Paragraph deleted)

.5 Renderings, models, mock-ups, professional photography, and presentation materials requested by the

(Paragraphs deleted)

Owner;**.6** Other similar Project-related expenditures.

§ **11.8.2** For Reimbursable Expenses the compensation shall be the expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants plus ten percent (10 %) of the expenses incurred.

§ 11.9 COMPENSATION FOR USE OF ARCHITECT'S INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE
If the Owner terminates the Architect for its convenience under Section 9.5, or the Architect terminates this Agreement under Section 9.3, the Owner shall pay a licensing fee as compensation for the Owner's continued use of the Architect's Instruments of Service solely for purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project as follows:

N/A

§ 11.10 PAYMENTS TO THE ARCHITECT
§ **11.10.1** An initial payment of zero ($ 0) shall be made upon execution of this Agreement and is the minimum payment under this Agreement. It shall be credited to the Owner's account in the final invoice.

§ **11.10.2** Unless otherwise agreed, payments for services shall be made monthly in proportion to services performed. Payments are due and payable upon presentation of the Architect's invoice.
(Insert rate of monthly or annual interest agreed upon.)

§ **11.10.3** The Owner shall not withhold amounts from the Architect's compensation to impose a penalty or liquidated damages on the Architect, or to offset sums requested by or paid to contractors for the cost of changes in the Work unless the Architect agrees or has been found liable for the amounts in a binding dispute resolution proceeding.

§ **11.10.4** Records of Reimbursable Expenses, expenses pertaining to Additional Services, and services performed on the basis of hourly rates shall be available to the Owner at mutually convenient times.

ARTICLE 12 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS
§ **12.1** Special terms and conditions that modify this Agreement are as follows:

12.1.1 All services defined under this agreement will be performed as Phase 1 or Phase 2 services. Phase 1 services consist of those services conducted prior to, and in support of, the passage of the bond approval to fund the development of the project, and are defined as Additional Services in Section 4.2.1. Signed execution of this agreement and a notice to proceed authorize only Phase 1 services.

12.1.2 Phase 2 services will be conducted post-bond approval. Engagement of Phase 2 service is contingent upon the successful passage of the bond measure, and upon Owner's formal notice-to-proceed. Phase 2 service consists of Basic Services as defined in Section 3, and Additional Services as stated in Section 4.2.2

12.1.3 Additional Services identified in Sections 4.2.2.6 - 4.2.2.8 are optional at the Owner's discretion. Engagement of the Architect to perform any, or all of these services requires the Owner to provide written notification.

ARTICLE 13 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT
§ **13.1** This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the Owner and the Architect and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both Owner and Architect.

§ **13.2** This Agreement is comprised of the following documents listed below:
.1 AIA Document B103™–2007, Standard Form Agreement Between Owner and Architect
(Paragraphs deleted)
.3 Other documents:
(List other documents, if any, including additional scopes of service forming part of the Agreement.)

This Agreement entered into as of the day and year first written above.

OWNER	**ARCHITECT**
(Signature)	*(Signature)*
James L. Lowrance Mayor	James Estes Vice-President
(Printed name and title)	*(Printed name and title)*

Additions and Deletions Report for

AIA® Document B103™ – 2007

This Additions and Deletions Report, as defined on page 1 of the associated document, reproduces below all text the author has added to the standard form AIA document in order to complete it, as well as any text the author may have added to or deleted from the original AIA text. Added text is shown underlined. Deleted text is indicated with a horizontal line through the original AIA text.

Note: This Additions and Deletions Report is provided for information purposes only and is not incorporated into or constitute any part of the associated AIA document. This Additions and Deletions Report and its associated document were generated simultaneously by AIA software at 16:46:43 on 11/19/2014.

PAGE 1

AGREEMENT made as of the Twenty-fourth day of November in the year Two Thousand Fourteen

...

City of Marshalltown
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, Iowa 50158

...

Wilson Estes police Architects, PA
523 Walnut Street
Kansas City, MO 64106

...

City of Marshalltown, Iowa Police Facility Design Services
Marshalltown, Iowa
Program Review, Design, and Construction Administration

PAGE 2

Need Assessment Study Program dated November 18, 2013.

...

Owner's program identified in 1.1.1, subject to review and final revisions. Site identified per Need Assessment Study as 'Site D", 1203 South 6th Street.

...

To be determined.

...

Phase 1 to be completed by March 16, 2015.

PAGE 3

To be determined.

...

To be determined

...

N/A

...

Design-bid-award

...

N/A

...

LEED Certification is not required but employment of cost effective sustainable design methodologies is anticipated.

...

Justin Nickel, PE
Director of Public Works
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, Iowa 50158
(641) 754-5734
jnickel@ci.marshalltown.ia.us

...

To be determined

§ 1.1.10 The ~~Owner~~ Architect will retain the following consultants and contractors:

PAGE 4

Olsson Associates
7157 Vista Drive
Des Moines, IA 50266
(315(331-6517

...

Clapsaddle-Garber Associates
16 East main Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
(641) 752-6701

...

James Estes
Wilson Estes Police Architects, PA
523 Walnut Street
Kanas City, MO 64106
(816) 298-6700, x 302

...

Bishop Consulting Engineers
8 East Southridge Road
Marshalltown, IA 50158
(641) 752-8290

...

TSP, Inc.
306 South 17th Avenue
Marshalltown, IA 50158
(641) 752-3930

PAGE 5

TSP, Inc.
306 South 17th Avenue
Marshalltown, IA 50158
(641) 752-3930

...

N/A

...

N/A

...

§ **2.5.1** Comprehensive General Liability with policy limits of not less than one-million dollars (\$ 1,000,000) for each occurrence and two-million dollars (\$2,000,000) in the aggregate for bodily injury and property damage.

§ **2.5.2** Automobile Liability covering owned and rented vehicles operated by the Architect with policy limits of not less than one-million dollars (\$ 1,000,000) combined single limit and aggregate for bodily injury and property damage.

...

§ **2.5.4** Workers' Compensation at statutory limits and Employers Liability with a policy limit of not less than one-million dollars (\$ 1,000,000).

§ **2.5.5** Professional Liability covering the Architect's negligent acts, errors and omissions in its performance of professional services with policy limits of not less than one-million dollars (\$ 1,000,000) per claim and in the aggregate.

PAGE 8

~~**§ 3.5.3 NEGOTIATED PROPOSALS**~~
~~**§ 3.5.3.1** Proposal Documents shall consist of proposal requirements and proposed Contract Documents.~~

~~**§ 3.5.3.2** The Architect shall assist the Owner in obtaining proposals by~~
~~.1 facilitating the reproduction of Proposal Documents for distribution to prospective contractors, and requesting their return upon completion of the negotiation process;~~
~~.2 participating in selection interviews with prospective contractors; and~~
~~.3 participating in negotiations with prospective contractors.~~

~~§ 3.5.3.3 The Architect shall consider requests for substitutions, if the Proposal Documents permit substitutions, and shall prepare and distribute addenda identifying approved substitutions to all prospective contractors.~~

PAGE 11

§ 4.1.1	Programming (B202™–2009)	Architect	4.2
§ 4.1.2	~~Multiple preliminary~~ Preliminary designs	Architect	4.2

...

§ 4.1.5	Site Evaluation and Planning (B203™–2007)	Architect	4.2
§ 4.1.6	Building Information Modeling (E202™–2008)	Architect	4.2
§ 4.1.7	Civil engineering	Architect	4.2
§ 4.1.8	Landscape design	Architect	4.2
§ 4.1.9	Architectural Interior Design (B252™–2007)	Architect	4.2

...

§ 4.1.11	Detailed cost estimating	Architect	4.2

...

§ 4.1.20	Telecommunications/data design	Architect	4.2
§ 4.1.21	Security Evaluation and Planning (B206™–2007)	Architect	4.2

...

§ 4.1.26	Furniture, Furnishings, and Equipment Design (B253™–2007)	Architect	4.2
4.1.27	Survey	Architect	4.2
4.1.28	Geotechnical Survey	Architect	4.2
4.1.29	Traffic Study	Architect	4.2
4.1.30	Communications Tower Design	Architect	4.2
4.1.32	Special Inspections (construction testing)	Architect	4.2

PAGE 12

4.2.1 The following Additional Services are provided as Phase 1 Services encompassing all work pre-bond approval:
4.2.1.1Programming as stated in 4.1.1 above is a review of the existing program dated November 18, 2013 with the Owner and making any necessary revisions, including an update to the estimated project costs.
4.2.1.2 Preliminary design(s) per 4.1.2 above include all required floor plan layouts , typical of Schematic Level Design Phase work (less MEP and Structural design).
4.2.1.3 Site planning noted in 4.1.5 will include the development of the building, parking, and all required site elements on the site identified in the November 18th, 2013 Need Assessment as Site D, located at 1203 South 6th Street.
4.2.1.4 All architectural drawings will be developed using 3D BIM software, per 4.1.6 and include aesthetic imagery of the building exterior and site. Presentation materials will include rendered computer models depicting the building and site design.
4.2.1.5 Legal survey of the site incorporating boundaries, topography, utilities, easements, and existing objects on the site that will impact the project development.
4.2.1.6 Geotechnical survey to investigate and document subsurface soil conditions.
4.2.1.7 Traffic Study (Scope to be determined)

4.2.2 The following Additional Services are provided, in addition to Basic Services identified in Section 3, as Phase 2 Services encompassing all work post-bond approval:
4.2.2.1 Civil Engineering per 4.1.7 corresponding to site development and utilities within the project boundaries.
4.2.2.2 Landscape design per 4.1.8 corresponding the the building and site design.
4.2.2.3 Architectural Interior design per 4.1.9, consisting of the selection and specification of all materials and finishes built into the projects interior.
4.2.2.4 Detailed Cost Estimating per 4.1.11 consisting of a line item takeoff at 50% Construction Documents completion.
4.2.2.5 IT and security systems encompassing access control and building monitoring associated with the project building development.
4.2.2.6 Furnishing selection per 4.1.26 and specification necessary to outfit the project building, but not including the selection of products and equipment to outfit the individual workers occupying the building.
4.2.2.7 Communications tower design (requirement to be determined)
4.2.2.8 Special Inspections per 4.1.32 to included third party construction testing services required by code, including soils compaction, concrete strength, reinforcing steel placement, weld inspections, etc.

PAGE 13

~~.7 Preparation for, and attendance at, a public presentation, meeting or hearing;~~
.8 Preparation for, and attendance at a dispute resolution proceeding or legal proceeding, except where the Architect is party thereto;
~~.9 Evaluation of the qualifications of bidders or persons providing proposals;~~

...

.1 Three (3) reviews of each Shop Drawing, Product Data item, sample and similar submittals of the Contractor
.2 Twenty-four (24) visits to the site by the Architect over the duration of the Project during construction
.3 Three (3) inspections for any portion of the Work to determine whether such portion of the Work is substantially complete in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents
.4 Two (2) inspections for any portion of the Work to determine final completion

§ 4.3.4 If the services covered by this Agreement have not been completed within N/A ( ) months of the date of this Agreement, through no fault of the Architect, extension of the Architect's services beyond that time shall be compensated as Additional Services.

PAGE 14

~~§ 5.6 The Owner shall furnish services of geotechnical engineers, which may include but are not limited to test borings, test pits, determinations of soil bearing values, percolation tests, evaluations of hazardous materials, seismic evaluation, ground corrosion tests and resistivity tests, including necessary operations for anticipating subsoil conditions, with written reports and appropriate recommendations.~~

PAGE 15

§ 7.3 Upon execution of this Agreement, the Architect grants to the Owner a nonexclusive license to use the Architect's Instruments of Service solely and exclusively for purposes of constructing, using, maintaining, altering and adding to the Project, provided that the Owner substantially performs its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Agreement. The Architect shall obtain similar nonexclusive licenses from the Architect's consultants consistent with this Agreement. The license granted under this section permits the Owner to authorize the Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers, as well as the

Owner's consultants and separate contractors, to reproduce applicable portions of the Instruments of Service solely and exclusively for use in performing services or construction for the Project. ~~If the Architect rightfully terminates this Agreement for cause as provided in Section 9.4, the license granted in this Section 7.3 shall terminate.~~

§ 7.3.1 In the event the Owner uses the Instruments of Service without retaining the authors of the Instruments of Service, the Owner releases the Architect and Architect's consultant(s) from all claims and causes of action arising from such uses. The Owner, to the extent permitted by law, further agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Architect and its consultants from all costs and expenses, including the cost of defense, related to claims and causes of action asserted by any third person or entity to the extent such costs and expenses arise from the Owner's use of the Instruments of Service under this Section 7.3.1. ~~The terms of this Section 7.3.1 shall not apply if the Owner rightfully terminates this Agreement for cause under Section 9.4.~~

PAGE 19

A stipulated sum of $854,379, plus reimbursable expenses as defined in Section 11.8. Service fees received for conducting Additional Services identified in Section 11.2.1 will be credited towards the above stated stipulated sum in the event that the resulting design in Phase 1 serves as the basis to move forward with Basic Services in Phase 2.

A detail of the Basic Services fee is contained in the attached Exhibit A.

...

11.2.1 A stipulated sum of $50,000 plus reimbursable expenses for services defined in Section 4.2.1.1 - 4.2.1.4, further identified as Phase 1 (pre-bond approval) architectural services.
11.2.2 A stipulated sum of $6,160 for Survey services identified in 4.2.1.5.
11.2.3 A stipulated sum of $10,000 for Geotechnical Services identified in 4.2.1.6.
11.2.4 A stipulated sum of $10,760 for Traffic Study services identified in 4.2.1.7.

11.2.2 Fees for Additional Services listed in Section 4.2.2.1 - 4.2.2.5 are included in Basic Service fee above at no additional cost.
11.2.3 A stipulated sum of $33,937 for Furnishings Design services identified in 4.2.2.6.
11.2.4 For Additional Services associated with a communications tower design, fee and scope to be determined.
11.2.5 For Additional Services associated with third party special inspections, fee and scope to be determined.

...

7% of the added construction cost value for the added scope, or at the hourly rates specified in Section 11.7, application of fee basis to be mutually agreeable between Owner and Architect.
§ 11.4 Compensation for Additional Services of the Architect's consultants when not included in Sections 11.2 or 11.3, shall be the amount invoiced to the Architect plus twenty-five percent (25 %), or as otherwise stated below:

PAGE 20

Schematic Design Phase	fifteen	percent (	15	%)
Design Development Phase	twenty	percent (	20	%)
Construction Documents Phase	forty	percent (	40	%)
Bidding or Negotiation Phase	five	percent (	5	%)
Construction Phase	twenty	percent (	20	%)

...

Architect, Principal	$155
Architect, Associate	$120

Architect, Technician	$105
Administrative	$ 80
Civil Engineer	$110
Structural Engineer	$110
MEP Engineer	$190

...

.2 ~~Long-distance services, dedicated data and communication services, teleconferences, Project Web sites, and extranets;~~

~~.3~~ Fees paid for securing approval of authorities having jurisdiction over the Project;

~~.4~~ .3 Printing, reproductions, plots, standard form documents;

~~.5~~ .4 Postage, handling and delivery;

~~.6 Expense of overtime work requiring higher than regular rates, if authorized in advance by the Owner;~~

~~.7~~ .5 Renderings, models, mock-ups, professional photography, and presentation materials requested by the ~~Owner;~~

~~.8 Architect's Consultant's expense of professional liability insurance dedicated exclusively to this Project, or the expense of additional insurance coverage or limits if the Owner requests such insurance in excess of that normally carried by the Architect's consultants;~~

~~.9 All taxes levied on professional services and on reimbursable expenses;~~

~~.10 Site office expenses; and~~

~~.11~~ Owner;.6 Other similar Project-related expenditures.

§ 11.8.2 For Reimbursable Expenses the compensation shall be the expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants plus ten percent (10 %) of the expenses incurred.

PAGE 21

N/A

...

§ 11.10.1 An initial payment of zero ($ 0) shall be made upon execution of this Agreement and is the minimum payment under this Agreement. It shall be credited to the Owner's account in the final invoice.

§ 11.10.2 Unless otherwise agreed, payments for services shall be made monthly in proportion to services performed. Payments are due and payable upon presentation of the Architect's invoice. ~~Amounts unpaid ( ) days after the invoice date shall bear interest at the rate entered below, or in the absence thereof at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the principal place of business of the Architect.~~

...

~~%~~

...

12.1.1 All services defined under this agreement will be performed as Phase 1 or Phase 2 services. Phase 1 services consist of those services conducted prior to, and in support of, the passage of the bond approval to fund the development of the project, and are defined as Additional Services in Section 4.2.1. Signed execution of this agreement and a notice to proceed authorize only Phase 1 services.

12.1.2 Phase 2 services will be conducted post-bond approval. Engagement of Phase 2 service is contingent upon the successful passage of the bond measure, and upon Owner's formal notice-to-proceed. Phase 2 service consists of Basic Services as defined in Section 3, and Additional Services as stated in Section 4.2.2

12.1.3 Additional Services identified in Sections 4.2.2.6 - 4.2.2.8 are optional at the Owner's discretion. Engagement of the Architect to perform any, or all of these services requires the Owner to provide written notification.

...

~~.2 AIA Document E201™ 2007, Digital Data Protocol Exhibit, if completed, or the following:~~

PAGE 22

James L. Lowrance Mayor	James Estes Vice-President

Certification of Document's Authenticity

AIA® Document D401™ – 2003

I, James Estes, hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, that I created the attached final document simultaneously with its associated Additions and Deletions Report and this certification at 16:46:43 on 11/19/2014 under Order No. 7926694935_1 from AIA Contract Documents software and that in preparing the attached final document I made no changes to the original text of AIA® Document B103™ – 2007, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect for a Large or Complex Project, as published by the AIA in its software, other than those additions and deletions shown in the associated Additions and Deletions Report.

____

(Signed)

____

(Title)

____

(Dated)

Rew

CITY TIF FORM 1 - INDEBTEDNESS CERTIFICATION Cover Sheet

CODE OF IOWA SECTION 403.19 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (TIF) INDEBTEDNESS CERTIFICATION TO COUNTY AUDITOR

Due To County Auditor By December 1 Prior To The Fiscal Year TIF Increment Tax Is Requested
Use One Certification Per Urban Renewal Area

City: Marshalltown County: Marshall

Urban Renewal Area Name: Marshalltown Retail TIF & Retail AG TIF

Urban Renewal Area Number: 64108 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

I hereby certify to the County Auditor that for the Urban Renewal Area within the City and County named above the City has outstanding loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds, none of which have been previously certified, in the collective amount shown below, all of which qualify for repayment from the special fund referred to in paragraph 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa.

Urban Renewal Area Indebtedness Not Previously Certified*: $ **50,000**

*There must be attached a supporting itemized listing of the dates that individual loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds were initially approved by the governing body. (Complete and attach 'CITY TIF FORM 1.1'.)

The County Auditor shall provide the available TIF increment tax in subsequent fiscal years without further certification until the above-stated amount of indebtedness is paid to the City. However, for any fiscal year a City may elect to receive less than the available TIF increment tax by certifying the requested amount to the County Auditor on or before the preceding December 1. (File 'CITY TIF FORM 2' with the County Auditor by the preceding December 1 for each of those fiscal years where all of the TIF increment tax is not requested.)

A City reducing certified TIF indebtedness by any reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer shall certify such reduced amounts to the County Auditor no later than December 1 of the year of occurrence. (File 'CITY TIF 'FORM 3' with the County Auditor when TIF indebtedness has been reduced by any reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer.)

Notes/Additional Information:

Dated this 20th day of November, 2014

Lori Stansberry
Signature of Authorized Official

641-754-5760
Telephone

CITY TIF FORM 1.1 - To be attached to CITY TIF FORM 1 - INDEBTEDNESS CERTIFICATION

TIF INDEBTEDNESS NOT PREVIOUSLY CERTIFIED ELIGIBLE FOR TAX COLLECTIONS NEXT FISCAL YEAR

City: Marshalltown   County: Marshall

Urban Renewal Area Name: Marshalltown Retail TIF & Retail AG TIF

Urban Renewal Area Number: 64108 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

	Individual TIF Indebtedness Type/Description/Details:	Date Approved*:	Total Amount:
1.	Medic - Resolution #2014-132 for Fiscal Year 2015-2016 pledge	11-24-14	50,000
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
2.			
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
3.			
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
4.			
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
5.			
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		

If more indebtedness entry lines are needed continue to Form 1.1 Page 2.

Total For City TIF Form 1.1 Page 1: 50,000

* "Date Approved" is the date that the local governing body initially approved the TIF indebtedness.

CITY TIF FORM 2

SPECIFIC DOLLAR REQUEST FOR AVAILABLE TIF INCREMENT TAX FOR NEXT FISCAL YEAR
CERTIFICATION TO COUNTY AUDITOR

Due To County Auditor By December 1 Prior To The Fiscal Year
Where Less Than The Legally Available TIF Increment Tax Is Requested
Use One Certification Per Urban Renewal Area

City: Marshalltown County: Marshall

Urban Renewal Area Name: Marshalltown Retail TIF & Retail AG TIF

Urban Renewal Area Number: 64108 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

I hereby certify to the County Auditor that for the next fiscal year and for the Urban Renewal Area within the City and County named above, the City requests less than the maximum legally available TIF increment tax as detailed below.

Provide sufficient detail so that the County Auditor will know how to specifically administer your request. For example you may have multiple indebtedness certifications in an Urban Renewal Area, and want the maximum tax for rebate agreement property that the County has segregated into separate taxing districts, but only want a portion of the available increment tax from the remainder of the taxing districts in the Area.

Specific Instructions To County Auditor For Administering The Request That This Urban Renewal Area Generate Less Than The Maximum Available TIF Increment Tax:	Amount Requested:
Jimmy Johns Development Agreement	10,000
Medic	50,000
2008A Bond issue - FY 2016 principal and interest payments	269,100
2011A Bonds - FY 2016 principal and interest payments	320,512
2012A Bonds - FY 2016 principal and interest payments	14,216
Jimmy Johns development agreement administrative expenses	537
Total of all askings	664,365

Dated this 20th day of November, 2014

Lori Stansbury
Signature of Authorized Official

641-754-5760
Telephone

CITY TIF FORM 1 - INDEBTEDNESS CERTIFICATION Cover Sheet

CODE OF IOWA SECTION 403.19 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (TIF) INDEBTEDNESS CERTIFICATION TO COUNTY AUDITOR

Due To County Auditor By December 1 Prior To The Fiscal Year TIF Increment Tax Is Requested
Use One Certification Per Urban Renewal Area

City: Marshalltown County: Marshall

Urban Renewal Area Name: Marshalltown Uptown TIF

Urban Renewal Area Number: 64118 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

I hereby certify to the County Auditor that for the Urban Renewal Area within the City and County named above the City has outstanding loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds, none of which have been previously certified, in the collective amount shown below, all of which qualify for repayment from the special fund referred to in paragraph 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa.

Urban Renewal Area Indebtedness Not Previously Certified*: $ **124,000**

*There must be attached a supporting itemized listing of the dates that individual loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds were initially approved by the governing body. (Complete and attach 'CITY TIF FORM 1.1'.)

The County Auditor shall provide the available TIF increment tax in subsequent fiscal years without further certification until the above-stated amount of indebtedness is paid to the City. However, for any fiscal year a City may elect to receive less than the available TIF increment tax by certifying the requested amount to the County Auditor on or before the preceding December 1. (File 'CITY TIF FORM 2' with the County Auditor by the preceding December 1 for each of those fiscal years where all of the TIF increment tax is not requested.)

A City reducing certified TIF indebtedness by any reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer shall certify such reduced amounts to the County Auditor no later than December 1 of the year of occurrence. (File 'CITY TIF 'FORM 3' with the County Auditor when TIF indebtedness has been reduced by any reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer.)

Notes/Additional Information:

Dated this 20th day of November, 2014

Lori Stansberry
Signature of Authorized Official

641-754-5760
Telephone

TIF INDEBTEDNESS NOT PREVIOUSLY CERTIFIED ELIGIBLE FOR TAX COLLECTIONS NEXT FISCAL YEAR

City: Marshalltown

County: Marshall

Urban Renewal Area Name: Marshalltown Uptown TIF

Urban Renewal Area Number: 64118 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

	Individual TIF Indebtedness Type/Description/Details:	Date Approved*:	Total Amount:
1.	Downtown Curb & Gutter - Resolution #2014-131	11-24-14	50,000
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
2.	Central Business District pledge for operations FY 15-16 amount	11-24-14	24,000
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
3.	Downtown Façade and Code Upgrade Grant - Resolution #2014-134	11-24-14	50,000
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
4.			
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
5.			
	☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		

If more indebtedness entry lines are needed continue to Form 1.1 Page 2.

Total For City TIF Form 1.1 Page 1: 124,000

* "Date Approved" is the date that the local governing body initially approved the TIF indebtedness.

CITY TIF FORM 2

SPECIFIC DOLLAR REQUEST FOR AVAILABLE TIF INCREMENT TAX FOR NEXT FISCAL YEAR CERTIFICATION TO COUNTY AUDITOR

Due To County Auditor By December 1 Prior To The Fiscal Year
Where Less Than The Legally Available TIF Increment Tax Is Requested
Use One Certification Per Urban Renewal Area

City: Marshalltown County: Marshall

Urban Renewal Area Name: Marshalltown Uptown TIF

Urban Renewal Area Number: 64118 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

I hereby certify to the County Auditor that for the next fiscal year and for the Urban Renewal Area within the City and County named above, the City requests less than the maximum legally available TIF increment tax as detailed below.

Provide sufficient detail so that the County Auditor will know how to specifically administer your request. For example you may have multiple indebtedness certifications in an Urban Renewal Area, and want the maximum tax for rebate agreement property that the County has segregated into separate taxing districts, but only want a portion of the available increment tax from the remainder of the taxing districts in the Area.

Specific Instructions To County Auditor For Administering The Request That This Urban Renewal Area Generate Less Than The Maximum Available TIF Increment Tax:	Amount Requested:
Final asking - Fisher rebate	415,000
Main Street Program	24,000
2014 Curb and gutter program	50,000
2014 Façade and code upgrade grant	50,000
2011B Bonds - FY 2016 principal and interest	76,184
2012A Bonds FY 2016 principal and interest	74,634
Final expenses - 2009 Meeker & City Center - 11-23-2009	54,757
Total of all askings	744,575

Dated this 20th day of November, 2014

Lori Stansbury
Signature of Authorized Official

641-754-5760
Telephone

Rbw

Save | Help | Log out

* This Levy Authority is locked waiting for Governing Body Approval, changes to Urban Renewal Area and/or TIF Taxing District pages are not allowed.

Levy Authority Summary

Local Government Name:	MARSHALLTOWN	
Local Government Number:	64G611	
Contact Name:	Lori Stansberry	
Contact Phone:	641-754-5760	xxx-xxx-xxxx
Contact Email:	lstansberry@ci.marshall	xxxx@xxxxx.xxx

Active Urban Renewal Areas	U.R. #	# of Tif Taxing Districts	Increment Value Used
MARSHALLTOWN RETAIL CENTER URBAN RENEWAL	64008	3	23,822,769
MARSHALLTOWN ESIDE URBAN RENEWAL	64009	2	0
MARSHALLTOWN UPTOWN URBAN RENEWAL	64011	1	20,447,653

TIF Debt & Obligations Outstanding	**6,598,294**		
TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2013	**56,251**	0	**Amount of 07-01-2013 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**
TIF Revenue:	1,485,257		
TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest	1,591		
Asset Sales & Loan Repayments	0		
Total Revenue	**1,486,848**		
Rebate Expenditures	458,455		
Non-Rebate Expenditures	1,184,281		
Returned to County Treasurer	0		
Total Expenditures	**1,642,736**		
TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2014	**-99,637**	0	**Amount of 06-30-2014 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**
Year-End Outstanding TIF Obligations, Net of TIF Special Revenue Fund Balance	**5,055,195**		

Governing Body Approval Date 11/24/2014 Enter date as: mm/dd/yyyy | Delete Approval Date | Submit to Dept. of Management

Levy Authority PDF: TIF-64G611-2012_11-20-2014.pdf Approved | Delete PDF Report

Save | Help | Log out

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: MARSHALLTOWN (64G611)
Urban Renewal Area: MARSHALLTOWN ESIDE URBAN RENEWAL
UR Area Number: 64009

	Uploaded File	Uploaded Date	
Urban Renewal Plan:	TIF_#2_Amended_plan.pdf	11/25/2012	[upload]
Urban Renewal Map:	Legal_description.pdf	11/25/2012	[upload]
Urban Renewal Ordinance:	1993-05-24_Ordinance.pdf	11/27/2012	[upload]

UR Area Creation Date: 05/1993 Enter date as: mm/yyyy

UR Area Purpose: Create a public/private partnership which will stimulate and facilitate residential, commercial and industrial redevelopment in the area. Strengthen the economy by enhancing the tax base. Create employment opportunities. Encourage expansion of existing

2 Characters Left

Enter: text explaining the purpose for this UR area

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/ESIDE UR TIF INCREM	64111	64112	0
MARSHALLTOWN CITY AG/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/ESIDE UR TIF INCREM	64113	64114	0

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2012 for FY 2014

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	1,464,678	26,177,103	19,645,380	41,022,257	0	-116,676	88,192,742	0	88,192,742
Taxable	877,831	13,825,906	19,645,380	41,022,257	0	-116,676	75,254,698	0	75,254,698
Homestead Credits									0

Projects | Debts/Obligations | Non-Rebate Payments | Rebate Payments | Jobs | LMI Housing | Public Building Analysis | Financial Recap | Notes (Optional)

Urban Renewal Area Projects

Project Name	Project Description	Classification	Project Physically Complete?	Project Payments Complete?

Add

Save | Help | Log out

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name:	MARSHALLTOWN (64G611)
Urban Renewal Area:	MARSHALLTOWN ESIDE URBAN RENEWAL
UR Area Number:	64009

	Uploaded File	Uploaded Date	
Urban Renewal Plan:	TIF_#2_Amended_plan.pdf	11/25/2012	[upload]
Urban Renewal Map:	Legal_description.pdf	11/25/2012	[upload]
Urban Renewal Ordinance:	1993-05-24_Ordinance.pdf	11/27/2012	[upload]

UR Area Creation Date: 05/1993 Enter date as: mm/yyyy

UR Area Purpose: Create a public/private partnership which will stimulate and facilitate residential, commercial and industrial redevelopment in the area. Strengthen the economy by enhancing the tax base. Create employment opportunities. Encourage expansion of existing

2 Characters Left

Enter: text explaining the purpose for this UR area

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/ESIDE UR TIF INCREM	64111	64112	0
MARSHALLTOWN CITY AG/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/ESIDE UR TIF INCREM	64113	64114	0

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2012 for FY 2014

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	1,464,678	26,177,103	19,645,380	41,022,257	0	-116,676	88,192,742	0	88,192,742
Taxable	877,831	13,825,906	19,645,380	41,022,257	0	-116,676	75,254,698	0	75,254,698
Homestead Credits									0

Projects | Debts/Obligations | Non-Rebate Payments | Rebate Payments | Jobs | LMI Housing | Public Building Analysis | Financial Recap | Notes (Optional)

Urban Renewal Area Debt and Obligations

Debt/Obligation Name	Debt/Obligation Type	Principal as of 7/1/2013	Interest as of 7/1/2013	Total	Annual Appropriation?	Date Incurred	FY of Final Payment	
U.R. Debt Totals		0	0	**0**		mm/dd/yyyy	yyyy	Add

Include:

- Remaining principal and interest to term, **as of July 1, 2013**
- All installments of annual appropriation debt, with the assumption that all annual appropriations will be approved.
- The actual or projected total amount of rebate payments remaining.

Save | Help | Log out

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: MARSHALLTOWN (64G611)
Urban Renewal Area: MARSHALLTOWN ESIDE URBAN RENEWAL
UR Area Number: 64009

	Uploaded File	Uploaded Date	
Urban Renewal Plan:	TIF_#2_Amended_plan.pdf	11/25/2012	[upload]
Urban Renewal Map:	Legal_description.pdf	11/25/2012	[upload]
Urban Renewal Ordinance:	1993-05-24_Ordinance.pdf	11/27/2012	[upload]

UR Area Creation Date: 05/1993 Enter date as: mm/yyyy

UR Area Purpose: Create a public/private partnership which will stimulate and facilitate residential, commercial and industrial redevelopment in the area. Strengthen the economy by enhancing the tax base. Create employment opportunities. Encourage expansion of existing

2 Characters Left

Enter: text explaining the purpose for this UR area

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/ESIDE UR TIF INCREM	64111	64112	0
MARSHALLTOWN CITY AG/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/ESIDE UR TIF INCREM	64113	64114	0

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2012 for FY 2014

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	1,464,678	26,177,103	19,645,380	41,022,257	0	-116,676	88,192,742	0	88,192,742
Taxable	877,831	13,825,906	19,645,380	41,022,257	0	-116,676	75,254,698	0	75,254,698
Homestead Credits									0

Projects | Debts/Obligations | Non-Rebate Payments | Rebate Payments | Jobs | LMI Housing | Public Building Analysis | Financial Recap | Notes (Optional)

Non-Rebate Payments, Fiscal Year 2014

Do not include property tax rebates paid from the TIF Special Revenue Fund.
Rebates are entered on the rebate tab.
Include only payments from the TIF Special Revenue Fund.

	TIF Expenditure Amount	Tied to Debt	Tied to Project
Total	0		

Add

* This Levy Authority is locked, changes to Urban Renewal Area and/or TIF Taxing District pages are not allowed.

Help | Log out

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name:	MARSHALLTOWN (64G611)
Urban Renewal Area:	MARSHALLTOWN ESIDE URBAN RENEWAL
UR Area Number:	64009

	Uploaded File	Uploaded Date	
Urban Renewal Plan:	TIF_#2_Amended_plan.pdf	11/25/2012	[upload]
Urban Renewal Map:	Legal_description.pdf	11/25/2012	[upload]
Urban Renewal Ordinance:	1993-05-24_Ordinance.pdf	11/27/2012	[upload]

UR Area Creation Date: 05/1993 Enter date as: mm/yyyy

UR Area Purpose: Create a public/private partnership which will stimulate and facilitate residential, commercial and industrial redevelopment in the area. Strengthen the economy by enhancing the tax base. Create employment opportunities. Encourage expansion of existing

2 Characters Left

Enter text explaining the purpose for this UR area

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/ESIDE UR TIF INCREM	64111	64112	0
MARSHALLTOWN CITY AG/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/ESIDE UR TIF INCREM	64113	64114	0

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2012 for FY 2014

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	1,464,678	26,177,103	19,645,380	41,022,257	0	-116,676	88,192,742	0	88,192,742
Taxable	877,831	13,825,906	19,645,380	41,022,257	0	-116,676	75,254,698	0	75,254,698
Homestead Credits									0

Projects | Debts/Obligations | Non-Rebate Payments | Rebate Payments | Jobs | LMI Housing | Public Building Analysis | Financial Recap | Notes (Optional)

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2013	111,029	0	**Amount of 07-01-2013 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**
TIF Revenue:	0		
TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest	239		
Asset Sales & Loan Repayments	0		
Total Revenue	239		
Rebate Expenditures	0		
Non-Rebate Expenditures	0		
Returned to County Treasurer	0		
Total Expenditures	0		
TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2014	111,268	0	**Amount of 06-30-2014 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**

* This Levy Authority is locked, changes to Urban Renewal Area and/or TIF Taxing District pages are not allowed. | Help | Log out

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: MARSHALLTOWN (64G611)
Urban Renewal Area: MARSHALLTOWN RETAIL CENTER URBAN RENEWAL
UR Area Number: 64008

	Uploaded File	Uploaded Date	
Urban Renewal Plan:	2007-01-25_Plan_as_Amended_&_Restated.pdf	11/25/2012	[upload]
Urban Renewal Map:	2007-01-25_Map_&_Boundaries.pdf	11/25/2012	[upload]
Urban Renewal Ordinance:	1996-03-11_Ordinance.pdf	11/27/2012	[upload]

UR Area Creation Date: 02/1996 Enter date as: mm/yyyy

UR Area Purpose: Area suffered from the impacts of blighting influences, including the absence of public improvements and utilities. Structures within the area showed varying degrees of deterioration. Many structure are in need of moderate to substantial rehabilitation.
2 Characters Left
Enter: text explaining the purpose for this UR area

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/RETAIL UR TIF INCREM	64107	64108	23,822,769
MARSHALLTOWN CITY AG/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/RETAIL UR TIF INCREM	64109	64110	0
MARSHALLTOWN CITY AG/EAST MARSHALL SCH/RETAIL UR 2 TIF INCREM	64161	64162	0

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2012 for FY 2014

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	304,258	9,343,202	104,584,560	184,105	0	-25,928	114,390,197	0	114,390,197
Taxable	182,352	4,934,762	104,584,560	184,105	0	-25,928	109,859,851	0	109,859,851
Homestead Credits									0

Projects | Debts/Obligations | Non-Rebate Payments | Rebate Payments | Jobs | LMI Housing | Public Building Analysis | Financial Recap | Notes (Optional)

Urban Renewal Area Projects

Project Name	Project Description	Classification	Project Physically Complete?	Project Payments Complete?	
Iowa Ave/Menards	Add 3rd lane to highway 30 & install traffi	Roads, Bridges & Utilities	Yes	No	Remove
Southridge Road	Major rebuild of street and sewer improve	Roads, Bridges & Utilities	Yes	No	Remove
Olive Street	Major rebuild of street and relocate traffic	Roads, Bridges & Utilities	Yes	No	Remove
Detention ponds	6th Street and Southridge Roads - help s	Roads, Bridges & Utilities	Yes	No	Remove
Medic	Aid in Expenses Associated with Running	Mixed use property (ie: a significant port	No	No	Remove
Jimmy Johns	Rebate of Taxes - New building	Commercial - retail	Yes	No	Remove
					Add

* This Levy Authority is locked, changes to Urban Renewal Area and/or TIF Taxing District pages are not allowed.

Help | Log out

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name:	MARSHALLTOWN (64G611)
Urban Renewal Area:	MARSHALLTOWN RETAIL CENTER URBAN RENEWAL
UR Area Number:	64008

	Uploaded File	Uploaded Date	
Urban Renewal Plan:	2007-01-25_Plan_as_Amended_&_Restated.pdf	11/25/2012	[upload]
Urban Renewal Map:	2007-01-25_Map_&_Boundaries.pdf	11/25/2012	[upload]
Urban Renewal Ordinance:	1996-03-11_Ordinance.pdf	11/27/2012	[upload]

UR Area Creation Date: 02/1996 Enter date as: mm/yyyy

UR Area Purpose: Area suffered from the impacts of blighting influences, including the absence of public improvements and utilities. Structures within the area showed varying degrees of deterioration. Many structure are in need of moderate to substantial rehabilitation. Enter: text explaining the purpose for this UR area

2 Characters Left

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/RETAIL UR TIF INCREM	64107	64108	23,822,769
MARSHALLTOWN CITY AG/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/RETAIL UR TIF INCREM	64109	64110	0
MARSHALLTOWN CITY AG/EAST MARSHALL SCH/RETAIL UR 2 TIF INCREM	64161	64162	0

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2012 for FY 2014

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	304,258	9,343,202	104,584,560	184,105	0	-25,928	114,390,197	0	114,390,197
Taxable	182,352	4,934,762	104,584,560	184,105	0	-25,928	109,859,851	0	109,859,851
Homestead Credits									0

Projects | Debts/Obligations | Non-Rebate Payments | Rebate Payments | Jobs | LMI Housing | Public Building Analysis | Financial Recap | Notes (Optional)

Urban Renewal Area Debt and Obligations

Debt/Obligation Name	Debt/Obligation Type	Principal as of 7/1/2013	Interest as of 7/1/2013	Total	Annual Appropriation?	Date Incurred	FY of Final Payment	
2011A Bond Issue	Gen.Obligation B	930,000	29,030	**959,030**	No	03/17/2011	2016	Remove
2008A Essntl Corp Rfnding	Gen.Obligation B	1,020,000	67,376	**1,087,376**	No	04/30/2008	2016	Remove
2012A Esstnl Corp Purpose	Gen.Obligation B	344,800	63,904	**408,704**	No	04/12/2012	2027	Remove
Medic	Other Debt	100,000	0	**100,000**	Yes	11/24/2009	2015	Remove
Freedom 8 dba Jimmy Johns	Other Debt	30,000	0	**30,000**	Yes	10/10/2011	2015	Remove
U.R. Debt Totals		2,424,800	160,310	**2,585,110**		mm/dd/yyyy	yyyy	Add

Include:

- Remaining principal and interest to term, **as of July 1, 2013**
- All installments of annual appropriation debt, with the assumption that all annual appropriations will be approved.
- The actual or projected total amount of rebate payments remaining.

* This Levy Authority is locked, changes to Urban Renewal Area and/or TIF Taxing District pages are not allowed. | Help | Log out

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: MARSHALLTOWN (64G611)
Urban Renewal Area: MARSHALLTOWN RETAIL CENTER URBAN RENEWAL
UR Area Number: 64008

	Uploaded File	Uploaded Date	
Urban Renewal Plan:	2007-01-25_Plan_as_Amended_&_Restated.pdf	11/25/2012	[upload]
Urban Renewal Map:	2007-01-25_Map_&_Boundaries.pdf	11/25/2012	[upload]
Urban Renewal Ordinance:	1996-03-11_Ordinance.pdf	11/27/2012	[upload]

UR Area Creation Date: 02/1996 Enter date as: mm/yyyy

UR Area Purpose: Area suffered from the impacts of blighting influences, including the absence of public improvements and utilities. Structures within the area showed varying degrees of deterioration. Many structure are in need of moderate to substantial rehabilitation. Enter: text explaining the purpose for this UR area

2 Characters Left

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/RETAIL UR TIF INCREM	64107	64108	23,822,769
MARSHALLTOWN CITY AG/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/RETAIL UR TIF INCREM	64109	64110	0
MARSHALLTOWN CITY AG/EAST MARSHALL SCH/RETAIL UR 2 TIF INCREM	64161	64162	0

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2012 for FY 2014

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	304,258	9,343,202	104,584,560	184,105	0	-25,928	114,390,197	0	114,390,197
Taxable	182,352	4,934,762	104,584,560	184,105	0	-25,928	109,859,851	0	109,859,851
Homestead Credits									0

Projects | Debts/Obligations | Non-Rebate Payments | Rebate Payments | Jobs | LMI Housing | Public Building Analysis | Financial Recap | Notes (Optional)

Non-Rebate Payments, Fiscal Year 2014

Do not include property tax rebates paid from the TIF Special Revenue Fund.
Rebates are entered on the rebate tab.
Include only payments from the TIF Special Revenue Fund.

TIF Expenditure Amount	Tied to Debt	Tied to Project	
410,700	2008A Essntl Corp Rfnding	Detention ponds	Remove
318,665	2011A Bond Issue	Iowa Ave/Menards	Remove
22,256	2012A Esstnl Corp Purpose	Olive Street	Remove
50,000	Medic	Medic	Remove
Total 801,621			Add

* This Levy Authority is locked, changes to Urban Renewal Area and/or TIF Taxing District pages are not allowed.

Help | Log out

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name:	MARSHALLTOWN (64G611)
Urban Renewal Area:	MARSHALLTOWN RETAIL CENTER URBAN RENEWAL
UR Area Number:	64008

	Uploaded File	Uploaded Date	
Urban Renewal Plan:	2007-01-25_Plan_as_Amended_&_Restated.pdf	11/25/2012	[upload]
Urban Renewal Map:	2007-01-25_Map_&_Boundaries.pdf	11/25/2012	[upload]
Urban Renewal Ordinance:	1996-03-11_Ordinance.pdf	11/27/2012	[upload]

UR Area Creation Date: 02/1996 Enter date as: mm/yyyy

UR Area Purpose: Area suffered from the impacts of blighting influences, including the absence of public improvements and utilities. Structures within the area showed varying degrees of deterioration. Many structure are in need of moderate to substantial rehabilitation.

2 Characters Left

Enter text explaining the purpose for this UR area

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/RETAIL UR TIF INCREM	64107	64108	23,822,769
MARSHALLTOWN CITY AG/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/RETAIL UR TIF INCREM	64109	64110	0
MARSHALLTOWN CITY AG/EAST MARSHALL SCH/RETAIL UR 2 TIF INCREM	64161	64162	0

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2012 for FY 2014

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	304,258	9,343,202	104,584,560	184,105	0	-25,928	114,390,197	0	114,390,197
Taxable	182,352	4,934,762	104,584,560	184,105	0	-25,928	109,859,851	0	109,859,851
Homestead Credits									0

Projects | Debts/Obligations | Non-Rebate Payments | Rebate Payments | Jobs | LMI Housing | Public Building Analysis | Financial Recap | Notes (Optional)

Urban Renewal Area Property Tax Rebates, Fiscal Year 2014

Include only rebates paid from the TIF Special Revenue Fund.

Property Address or Designation	TIF Expenditure Amount	Rebate Paid to (person or entity)	Tied to Debt	Tied to Project	Projected Final FY of Rebate	
Center Street	12,991	Freedom 8 dba Jimmy Johns	Freedom 8 dba Jimm	Jimmy Johns	2015	Remove
Total	**12,991**					Add

* This Levy Authority is locked, changes to Urban Renewal Area and/or TIF Taxing District pages are not allowed.

Help | Log out

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: MARSHALLTOWN (64G611)
Urban Renewal Area: MARSHALLTOWN RETAIL CENTER URBAN RENEWAL
UR Area Number: 64008

	Uploaded File	Uploaded Date	
Urban Renewal Plan:	2007-01-25_Plan_as_Amended_&_Restated.pdf	11/25/2012	[upload]
Urban Renewal Map:	2007-01-25_Map_&_Boundaries.pdf	11/25/2012	[upload]
Urban Renewal Ordinance:	1996-03-11_Ordinance.pdf	11/27/2012	[upload]

UR Area Creation Date: 02/1996 Enter date as: mm/yyyy

UR Area Purpose: Area suffered from the impacts of blighting influences, including the absence of public improvements and utilities. Structures within the area showed varying degrees of deterioration. Many structure are in need of moderate to substantial rehabilitation. Enter: text explaining the purpose for this UR area
2 Characters Left

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/RETAIL UR TIF INCREM	64107	64108	23,822,769
MARSHALLTOWN CITY AG/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/RETAIL UR TIF INCREM	64109	64110	0
MARSHALLTOWN CITY AG/EAST MARSHALL SCH/RETAIL UR 2 TIF INCREM	64161	64162	0

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2012 for FY 2014

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	304,258	9,343,202	104,584,560	184,105	0	-25,928	114,390,197	0	114,390,197
Taxable	182,352	4,934,762	104,584,560	184,105	0	-25,928	109,859,851	0	109,859,851
Homestead Credits									0

Projects | Debts/Obligations | Non-Rebate Payments | Rebate Payments | Jobs | LMI Housing | Public Building Analysis | Financial Recap | Notes (Optional)

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2013	**715,715**	**0**	**Amount of 07-01-2013 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**
TIF Revenue:	791,195		
TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest	1,352		
Asset Sales & Loan Repayments	0		
Total Revenue	**792,547**		
Rebate Expenditures	12,991		
Non-Rebate Expenditures	801,621		
Returned to County Treasurer	0		
Total Expenditures	**814,612**		
TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2014	**693,650**	**0**	**Amount of 06-30-2014 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**

* This Levy Authority is locked, changes to Urban Renewal Area and/or TIF Taxing District pages are not allowed.

Help | Log out

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: MARSHALLTOWN (64G611)
Urban Renewal Area: MARSHALLTOWN UPTOWN URBAN RENEWAL
UR Area Number: 64011

	Uploaded File	Uploaded Date	
Urban Renewal Plan:	2013-02-11_Urban_Renewal_Plan.pdf	11/21/2013	[upload]
Urban Renewal Map:	TIF_#_4_Map_&_Boundaries.pdf	11/25/2012	[upload]
Urban Renewal Ordinance:	1998-08-24_Ordinance.pdf	11/27/2012	[upload]

UR Area Creation Date: 06/1998 Enter date as: mm/yyyy

UR Area Purpose: With the use of taxes and private funding the City wishes to implement the Marshalltown Downtown Vision Plan by strengthening the economy by attracting developers, creating greater job opportunities and a stronger tax base to help support the tax base.
4 Characters Left
Enter: text explaining the purpose for this UR area

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/UPTOWN UR TIF INCREM	64117	64118	20,447,653

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2012 for FY 2014

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	20,615,099	53,077,489	12,807,415	0	-85,192	86,414,811	0	86,414,811
Taxable	0	10,888,207	53,077,489	12,807,415	0	-85,192	76,687,919	0	76,687,919
Homestead Credits									0

Projects | Debts/Obligations | Non-Rebate Payments | Rebate Payments | Jobs | LMI Housing | Public Building Analysis | Financial Recap | Notes (Optional)

Urban Renewal Area Projects

Project Name	Project Description	Classification	Project Physically Complete?	Project Payments Complete?	
Emerson - Fisher Controls	Center Street Warehouse Renovation	Commercial - warehouses and distributi	Yes	No	Remove
Madison Street	Rebuild of Madison Street and add sewer	Roads, Bridges & Utilities	Yes	No	Remove
Caleris-Max Building	New generator and workstations	Commercial - office properties	Yes	No	Remove
Facade & Code Upgrade	Aid in facade improvements & code upgr	Commercial - retail	No	No	Remove
Main Street Program	City share to aid Main Street Program	Main Street Iowa Program-Iowa Econon	No	No	Remove
Caleris-Max Building	New generator and workstations	Administrative expenses	Yes	Yes	Remove
					Add

* This Levy Authority is locked, changes to Urban Renewal Area and/or TIF Taxing District pages are not allowed.

Help | Log out

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: MARSHALLTOWN (64G611)
Urban Renewal Area: MARSHALLTOWN UPTOWN URBAN RENEWAL
UR Area Number: 64011

	Uploaded File	Uploaded Date	
Urban Renewal Plan:	2013-02-11_Urban_Renewal_Plan.pdf	11/21/2013	[upload]
Urban Renewal Map:	TIF_#_4_Map_&_Boundaries.pdf	11/25/2012	[upload]
Urban Renewal Ordinance:	1998-08-24_Ordinance.pdf	11/27/2012	[upload]

UR Area Creation Date: 06/1998 Enter date as: mm/yyyy

UR Area Purpose: With the use of taxes and private funding the City wishes to implement the Marshalltown Downtown Vision Plan by strengthening the economy by attracting developers, creating greater job opportunities and a stronger tax base to help support the tax base.
4 Characters Left
Enter: text explaining the purpose for this UR area

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/UPTOWN UR TIF INCREM	64117	64118	20,447,653

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2012 for FY 2014

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	20,615,099	53,077,489	12,807,415	0	-85,192	86,414,811	0	86,414,811
Taxable	0	10,888,207	53,077,489	12,807,415	0	-85,192	76,687,919	0	76,687,919
Homestead Credits									0

Projects | Debts/Obligations | Non-Rebate Payments | Rebate Payments | Jobs | LMI Housing | Public Building Analysis | Financial Recap | Notes (Optional)

Urban Renewal Area Debt and Obligations

Debt/Obligation Name	Debt/Obligation Type	Principal as of 7/1/2013	Interest as of 7/1/2013	Total	Annual Appropriation?	Date Incurred	FY of Final Payment	
2011B Bond Issue	Gen.Obligation B	943,278	171,933	**1,115,211**	No	10/26/2011	2027	Remove
2012A Bond Issue	Gen.Obligation B	1,810,200	335,496	**2,145,696**	No	04/12/2012	2027	Remove
Caleris - Internal Loan	Internal Loans	95,000	0	**95,000**	No	02/11/2013	2014	Remove
Emerson - Fisher Controls	Rebates	445,464	0	**445,464**	Yes	11/13/2006	2014	Remove
Facade & Code Upgrade Gran	Internal Loans	92,276	0	**92,276**	No	11/27/2006	2015	Remove
Main St Program	Internal Loans	24,000	0	**24,000**	No	01/29/2013	2014	Remove
Racom - Generator/workstatns	Other Debt	95,000	0	**95,000**	Yes	02/11/2013	2015	Remove
Racom - administrative costs	Other Debt	537	0	**537**	No	06/30/2013	2014	Remove
U.R. Debt Totals		3,505,755	507,429	**4,013,184**		mm/dd/yyyy	yyyy	Add

Include:

- Remaining principal and interest to term, **as of July 1, 2013**
- All installments of annual appropriation debt, with the assumption that all annual appropriations will be approved.
- The actual or projected total amount of rebate payments remaining.

* This Levy Authority is locked, changes to Urban Renewal Area and/or TIF Taxing District pages are not allowed.

Help | Log out

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: MARSHALLTOWN (64G611)
Urban Renewal Area: MARSHALLTOWN UPTOWN URBAN RENEWAL
UR Area Number: 64011

	Uploaded File	Uploaded Date	
Urban Renewal Plan:	2013-02-11_Urban_Renewal_Plan.pdf	11/21/2013	[upload]
Urban Renewal Map:	TIF_#_4_Map_&_Boundaries.pdf	11/25/2012	[upload]
Urban Renewal Ordinance:	1998-08-24_Ordinance.pdf	11/27/2012	[upload]

UR Area Creation Date: 06/1998 Enter date as: mm/yyyy

UR Area Purpose: With the use of taxes and private funding the City wishes to implement the Marshalltown Downtown Vision Plan by strengthening the economy by attracting developers, creating greater job opportunities and a stronger tax base to help support the tax base.
4 Characters Left
Enter: text explaining the purpose for this UR area

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/UPTOWN UR TIF INCREM	64117	64118	20,447,653

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2012 for FY 2014

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	20,615,099	53,077,489	12,807,415	0	-85,192	86,414,811	0	86,414,811
Taxable	0	10,888,207	53,077,489	12,807,415	0	-85,192	76,687,919	0	76,687,919
Homestead Credits									0

Projects | Debts/Obligations | Non-Rebate Payments | Rebate Payments | Jobs | LMI Housing | Public Building Analysis | Financial Recap | Notes (Optional)

Non-Rebate Payments, Fiscal Year 2014

Do not include property tax rebates paid from the TIF Special Revenue Fund.
Rebates are entered on the rebate tab.
Include only payments from the TIF Special Revenue Fund.

	TIF Expenditure Amount	Tied to Debt	Tied to Project	
	45,000	Facade & Code Upgrade Grant	Facade & Code Upgrade	Remove
	24,000	Main St Program	Main Street Program	Remove
	75,238	2011B Bond Issue	Madison Street	Remove
	58,422	2012A Bond Issue	Madison Street	Remove
	85,000	Racom - Generator/workstatns	Caleris-Max Building	Remove
	95,000	Caleris - Internal Loan	Caleris-Max Building	Remove
Total	**382,660**			Add

* This Levy Authority is locked, changes to Urban Renewal Area and/or TIF Taxing District pages are not allowed.

Help | Log out

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name:	MARSHALLTOWN (64G611)		
Urban Renewal Area:	MARSHALLTOWN UPTOWN URBAN RENEWAL		
UR Area Number:	64011		
	Uploaded File	**Uploaded Date**	
Urban Renewal Plan:	2013-02-11_Urban_Renewal_Plan.pdf	11/21/2013	[upload]
Urban Renewal Map:	TIF_#_4_Map_&_Boundaries.pdf	11/25/2012	[upload]
Urban Renewal Ordinance:	1998-08-24_Ordinance.pdf	11/27/2012	[upload]

UR Area Creation Date: 06/1998 Enter date as: mm/yyyy

UR Area Purpose: With the use of taxes and private funding the City wishes to implement the Marshalltown Downtown Vision Plan by strengthening the economy by attracting developers, creating greater job opportunities and a stronger tax base to help support the tax base. Enter: text explaining the purpose for this UR area

4 Characters Left

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/UPTOWN UR TIF INCREM	64117	64118	20,447,653

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2012 for FY 2014

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	20,615,099	53,077,489	12,807,415	0	-85,192	86,414,811	0	86,414,811
Taxable	0	10,888,207	53,077,489	12,807,415	0	-85,192	76,687,919	0	76,687,919
Homestead Credits									0

Projects | Debts/Obligations | Non-Rebate Payments | Rebate Payments | Jobs | LMI Housing | Public Building Analysis | Financial Recap | Notes (Optional)

Urban Renewal Area Property Tax Rebates, Fiscal Year 2014

Include only rebates paid from the TIF Special Revenue Fund.

Property Address or Designation	TIF Expenditure Amount	Rebate Paid to (person or entity)	Tied to Debt	Tied to Project	Projected Final FY of Rebate	
Emerson/Fisher Controls	445,464	Fisher Controls	Emerson - Fisher Coi	Emerson - Fisher Coi	2014	Remove
Total	**445,464**					Add

* This Levy Authority is locked, changes to Urban Renewal Area and/or TIF Taxing District pages are not allowed. | Help | Log out

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: MARSHALLTOWN (64G611)
Urban Renewal Area: MARSHALLTOWN UPTOWN URBAN RENEWAL
UR Area Number: 64011

	Uploaded File	Uploaded Date	
Urban Renewal Plan:	2013-02-11_Urban_Renewal_Plan.pdf	11/21/2013	[upload]
Urban Renewal Map:	TIF_#_4_Map_&_Boundaries.pdf	11/25/2012	[upload]
Urban Renewal Ordinance:	1998-08-24_Ordinance.pdf	11/27/2012	[upload]

UR Area Creation Date: 06/1998 Enter date as: mm/yyyy

UR Area Purpose: With the use of taxes and private funding the City wishes to implement the Marshalltown Downtown Vision Plan by strengthening the economy by attracting developers, creating greater job opportunities and a stronger tax base to help support the tax base. Enter: text explaining the purpose for this UR area
4 Characters Left

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/UPTOWN UR TIF INCREM	64117	64118	20,447,653

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2012 for FY 2014

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	20,615,099	53,077,489	12,807,415	0	-85,192	86,414,811	0	86,414,811
Taxable	0	10,888,207	53,077,489	12,807,415	0	-85,192	76,687,919	0	76,687,919
Homestead Credits									0

Projects | Debts/Obligations | Non-Rebate Payments | Rebate Payments | Jobs | LMI Housing | Public Building Analysis | Financial Recap | Notes (Optional)

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2013	**-770,493**	**0 Amount of 07-01-2013 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**
TIF Revenue:	694,062	
TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest	0	
Asset Sales & Loan Repayments	0	
Total Revenue	**694,062**	
Rebate Expenditures	445,464	
Non-Rebate Expenditures	382,660	
Returned to County Treasurer	0	
Total Expenditures	**828,124**	
TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2014	**-904,555**	**0 Amount of 06-30-2014 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**

Rune

Form F-66 (IA-2)
(6-11-2014)

STATE OF IOWA

2014 FINANCIAL REPORT FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

DUE: December 1, 2014

16206400800000
Finance Director
24 N Center St
Marshalltown, IA 50158

(Please correct any error in name, address, and ZIP Code)

Mary Mosiman, CPA
Auditor of State
State Capitol Building
Des Moines, IA 50319-0004

NOTE - The information supplied in this report will be shared by the Iowa State Auditor's Office, the U.S. Census Bureau, various public interest groups, and State and federal agencies.

ALL FUNDS

Item description	Governmental (a)	Proprietary (b)	Total actual (c)	Budget (d)
Revenues and Other Financing Sources				
Taxes levied on property	10,036,173		10,036,173	10,535,094
Less: Uncollected property taxes-levy year	0		0	0
Net current property taxes	10,036,173		10,036,173	10,535,094
Delinquent property taxes	3,863		3,863	0
TIF revenues	1,478,314		1,478,314	1,474,281
Other city taxes	4,603,393	0	4,603,393	4,622,894
Licenses and permits	385,428	7,915	393,343	198,500
Use of money and property	159,804	95,396	255,200	244,794
Intergovernmental	6,574,260	641,427	7,215,687	7,612,824
Charges for fees and service	844,972	9,946,672	10,791,644	10,459,115
Special assessments	11,688	880	12,568	26,173
Miscellaneous	669,442	246,171	915,613	905,102
Other financing sources	9,868,354	5,669,952	15,538,306	26,969,401
Total revenues and other sources	34,635,691	16,608,413	51,244,104	63,048,178
Expenditures and Other Financing Uses				
Public safety	9,614,766	0	9,614,766	10,070,176
Public works	3,267,874	0	3,267,874	4,103,560
Health and social services	1,384,854	0	1,384,854	1,846,791
Culture and recreation	2,749,975	0	2,749,975	2,892,691
Community and economic development	2,828,612	0	2,828,612	3,045,585
General government	1,250,273	0	1,250,273	1,427,309
Debt service	3,273,497	0	3,273,497	3,274,247
Capital projects	5,107,167	0	5,107,167	7,185,854
Total governmental activities expenditures	29,477,018	0	29,477,018	33,846,213
Business type activities	0	12,373,976	12,373,976	16,743,652
Total ALL expenditures	29,477,018	12,373,976	41,850,994	50,589,865
Other financing uses, including transfers out	10,034,306	0	10,034,306	18,451,600
Total ALL expenditures/And other financing uses	39,511,324	12,373,976	51,885,300	69,041,465
Excess revenues and other sources over (Under) Expenditures/And other financing uses	-4,875,633	4,234,437	-641,196	-5,993,287
Beginning fund balance July 1, 2013	15,218,503	12,008,090	27,226,593	27,400,708
Ending fund balance June 30, 2014	10,342,870	16,242,527	26,585,397	21,407,421

Note - These balances do not include $ 2,998,752 held in non-budgeted internal service funds; $ 0 held in Pension Trust Funds; $ 0 held in Private Purpose Trust funds and $ 189,934 held in agency funds which were not budgeted and are not available for city operations.

Indebtedness at June 30, 2014	Amount - Omit cents	Indebtedness at June 30, 2014	Amount - Omit cents
General obligation debt	$ 21,853,445	Other long-term debt	$ 81,304
Revenue debt	$ 12,727,000	Short-term debt	$ 4,216,592
TIF Revenue debt	$ 4,281,555		
		General obligation debt limit	$ 66,512,268

CERTIFICATION

THE FOREGOING REPORT IS CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF

Signature of city clerk: /s/ Shari L. Coughenour		Date Published/Posted: 11/27/2014	Mark (x) one: [X] Date Published [ ] Date Posted
Printed name of city clerk: Shari L. Coughenour	Telephone → Area Code	Number: 641-754-5701	Extension
Signature of Mayor or other City official *(Name and Title)*: /s/ Mayor James L. Lowrance		Date signed: 11/24/2014	

PLEASE PUBLISH THIS PAGE ONLY

Part I REVENUE AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

☐ GAAP ☒ NON-GAAP = CASH BASIS

Indicate by entering an X in the appropriate box on this sheet ONLY

Line No.	Item description	General (a)	Special revenue (b)	TIF special revenue (c)	Debt service (d)	Capital projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total governmental (Sum of cols. (a) through (f)) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Code	GRAND TOTAL (Sum of cols. (g) and (h)) (i)	Line No.
1	**Section A - TAXES**											1
2	**Taxes levied on property**	6,048,816	1,409,901		2,106,333	471,123	0	10,036,173			10,036,173	2
3	Less: Uncollected property taxes - Levy year	0	0		0	0	0	0			0	3
4	Net current property taxes	6,048,816	1,409,901		2,106,333	471,123	0	10,036,173		T01	10,036,173	4
5	Delinquent property taxes	2,311	540		832	180	0	3,863		T01	3,863	5
6	**Total property tax**	6,051,127	1,410,441		2,107,165	471,303	0	10,040,036			10,040,036	6
7	**TIF revenues**			1,478,314				1,478,314		T01	1,478,314	7
	Other city taxes											
8	Utility tax replacement excise taxes	527,155	123,271	0	173,122	41,149	0	864,697		T15	864,697	8
9	Utility franchise tax (Chapter 364.2, Code of Iowa)	219,584	0	0	0	0	0	219,584	0	T15	219,584	9
10	Parimutuel wager tax	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C30	0	10
11	Gaming wager tax	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C30	0	11
12	Mobile home tax	7,992	1,864	0	2,631	624	0	13,111	0	T19	13,111	12
13	Hotel/motel tax	411,115	0	0	0	0	0	411,115	0	T19	411,115	13
14	Other local option taxes	0	3,094,886	0	0	0	0	3,094,886	0	T09	3,094,886	14
15	**TOTAL OTHER CITY TAXES**	1,165,846	3,220,021	0	175,753	41,773	0	4,603,393	0		4,603,393	15
16	**Section B - LICENSES AND PERMITS**	385,428	0	0	0	0	0	385,428	7,915	T29	393,343	16
17	**Section C - USE OF MONEY AND PROPERTY**											17
18	Interest	47,986	19,293	1,591	3,643	11,628	0	84,141	43,623	U20	127,764	18
19	Rents and royalties	72,983	2,680	0	0	0	0	75,663	51,773	U40	127,436	19
20	Other miscellaneous use of money and property	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	U20	0	20
21		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	21
22	**TOTAL USE OF MONEY AND PROPERTY**	120,969	21,973	1,591	3,643	11,628	0	159,804	95,396		255,200	22
23												23
24	**Section D - INTERGOVERNMENTAL**											24
25												25
26	**Federal grants and reimbursements**											26
27	Federal grants	50,367	2,650,312	0	0	66,542	0	2,767,221	641,427	B89	3,408,648	27
28	Community development block grants	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	B50	0	28
29	Housing and urban development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	B50	0	29
30	Public assistance grants	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	B79	0	30
31	Payment in lieu of taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	B30	0	31
32		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	32
33	**Total Federal grants and reimbursements**	50,367	2,650,312	0	0	66,542	0	2,767,221	641,427		3,408,648	33
34												34
35												35
36												36
37												37
38												38
39												39
40												40

Continued on next page

Part I REVENUE AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014 -- Continued

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

☐ GAAP ☒ NON-GAAP = CASH BASIS

Line No.	Item description	General (a)	Special revenue (b)	TIF special revenue (c)	Debt service (d)	Capital projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total governmental (Sum of cols. (a) through (f)) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Code	GRAND TOTAL (Sum of cols. (g) and (h)) (i)	Line No.
41	Section D - INTERGOVERNMENTAL - Continued											41
42												42
43	State shared revenues											43
44	Road use taxes		2,751,170					2,751,170		C46	2,751,170	44
45												45
46												46
47												47
48	Other state grants and reimbursements											48
49	State grants	17,194	0	0	0	0	0	17,194	0	C89	17,194	49
50	Iowa Department of Transportation	17,853	0	0	0	0	0	17,853	0	C89	17,853	50
51	Iowa Department of Natural Resources	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C89	0	51
52	Iowa Department of Economic Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C89	0	52
53	CEBA grants		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C89	0	53
54	State Credits	280,957	63,601	6,943	90,978	21,296	0	463,775	0	C89	463,775	54
55	Police & Fire	114,837		0	0	0	0	114,837	0		114,837	55
56		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	56
57		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	57
58		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	58
59		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	59
60	Total state	430,841	2,814,771	6,943	90,978	21,296	0	3,364,829	0		3,364,829	60
61												61
62	Local grants and reimbursements											62
63	County contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	63
64	Library service	35,990	0	0	0	0	0	35,990	0	D89	35,990	64
65	Township contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D89	0	65
66	Fire/EMT service	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D89	0	66
67	E911	334,805	0	0	0	0	0	334,805	0	D89	334,805	67
68	Police	0	71,415	0	0	0	0	71,415	0		71,415	68
69		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	69
70	Total local grants and reimbursements	370,795	71,415	0	0	0	0	442,210	0		442,210	70
71	TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL (Sum of lines 33, 60, and 70)	852,003	5,536,498	6,943	90,978	87,838	0	6,574,260	641,427		7,215,687	71
72	Section E - CHARGES FOR FEES AND SERVICE											72
73	Water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,399,996	A91	3,399,996	73
74	Sewer	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,326,809	A8Ø	6,326,809	74
75	Electric	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	A92	0	75
76	Gas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	A93	0	76
77	Parking	3,300	0	0	0	0	0	3,300	0	A6Ø	3,300	77
78	Airport	5,893	0	0	0	0	0	5,893	0	AØ1	5,893	78
79	Landfill/garbage	150,531	0	0	0	0	0	150,531	61,886	A81	212,417	79
80	Hospital	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	A36	0	80

Continued on next page

Part I REVENUE AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014 -- Continued | CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN | ☐ GAAP | ☒ NON-GAAP = CASH BASIS

Line No.	Item description	General (a)	Special revenue (b)	TIF special revenue (c)	Debt service (d)	Capital projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total governmental (Sum of cols. (a) through (f)) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Code	GRAND TOTAL (Sum of cols. (g) and (h)) (i)	Line No.
81	**Section E - CHARGES FOR FEES AND SERVICE - Continued**											81
82	Transit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	119,215	A94	119,215	82
83	Cable TV	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	T15	0	83
84	Internet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	A03	0	84
85	Telephone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	A03	0	85
86	Housing authority	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	A50	0	86
87	Storm water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	A80	0	87
88	Other:											88
89	Nursing home	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	A89	0	89
90	Police service fees	24,865	0	0	0	0	0	24,865	0	A89	24,865	90
91	Prisoner care	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	A89	0	91
92	Fire service charges	74,124	0	0	0	0	0	74,124	0	A89	74,124	92
93	Ambulance charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	A89	0	93
94	Sidewalk street repair charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	A44	0	94
95	Housing and urban renewal charges	55,544	572	0	0	0	0	56,116	0	A5Ø	56,116	95
96	River port and terminal fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	A87	0	96
97	Public scales	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	A89	0	97
98	Cemetery charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	A03	0	98
99	Library charges	12,529	0	0	0	0	0	12,529	0	A89	12,529	99
100	Park, recreation, and cultural charges	280,934	67,173	0	0	0	0	348,107	38,766	A61	386,873	100
101	Animal control charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	A89	0	101
102	Other charges - *Specify*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	102
103	Health & social services / public works fees / general govt	169,507	0	0	0	0	0	169,507	0		169,507	103
104	TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICE	777,227	67,745	0	0	0	0	844,972	9,946,672		10,791,644	104
105												105
106	**Section F - SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS**	0	0	0	0	11,688	0	11,688	880	U01	12,568	106
107	**Section G - MISCELLANEOUS**											107
108	Contributions	13,038	73,442	0	0	8,374	0	94,854	0	U99	94,854	108
109	Deposits and sales/fuel tax refunds		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	U99	0	109
110	Sale of property and merchandise		7,532	0	0	0	0	7,532	0	U11	7,532	110
111	Fines	189,763	0	0	0	13	0	189,776	0	U30	189,776	111
112	Internal service charges		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	NR	0	112
113	Other miscellaneous - *Specify*		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	113
114	Refunds, reimbursements & miscellaneous	82,046	61,294	0	0	233,940	0	377,280	246,171		623,451	114
115		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	115
116		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	116
117		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	117
118		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	118
119		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	119
120	TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	284,847	142,268	0	0	242,327	0	669,442	246,171		915,613	120

Continued on next page

Part I REVENUE AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014 -- Continuec

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

☐ GAAP ☒ NON-GAAP = CASH BASIS

Line No.	Item description	General (a)	Special revenue (b)	TIF special revenue (c)	Debt service (d)	Capital projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total governmental (Sum of cols. (a) through (f)) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Code	GRAND TOTAL (Sum of cols. (g) and (h)) (i)	Line No.
121	TOTAL ALL REVENUES (Sum of lines 6, 7, 15,16,22 *71, 104, 106, and 120)*	9,637,447	10,398,946	1,486,848	2,377,539	866,557	0	24,767,337	10,938,461		35,705,798	121
122												122
123	Section H - OTHER FINANCING SOURCES											123
124	Proceeds of capital asset sales	4,000	0	0	0	0	0	4,000	0	NR	4,000	124
125	Proceeds of long-term debt *(Excluding TIF internal borrowing)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,500,000	NR	5,500,000	125
126	Proceeds of anticipatory warrants or other short-term debt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	A89	0	126
127	*Regular transfers in and interfund loans*	4,757,883	2,488,744		29,621	1,607,825	0	8,884,073	169,952		9,054,025	127
128	*Internal TIF loans and transfers in*	95,000	0	0	885,281	0	0	980,281	0		980,281	128
129		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	129
130		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	130
131	TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	4,856,883	2,488,744	0	914,902	1,607,825	0	9,868,354	5,669,952		15,538,306	131
132	TOTAL REVENUES except for beginning balances *(Sum of lines 121 and 131)*	14,494,330	12,887,690	1,486,848	3,292,441	2,474,382	0	34,635,691	16,608,413		51,244,104	132
133												133
134	Beginning fund balance July 1, 2013	4,351,732	5,238,534	796,862	-13,554	4,844,929	0	15,218,503	12,008,090		27,226,593	134
135												135
136	TOTAL REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES *(Sum of lines 132 and 134)*	18,846,062	18,126,224	2,283,710	3,278,887	7,319,311	0	49,854,194	28,616,503		78,470,697	136
137												137
138												138
139												139
140												140
141												141
142												142
143												143
144												144
145												145
146												146
147												147
148												148
149												149
150												150
151												151
152												152
153												153
154												154
155												155
156												156
157												157
158												158
159												159

Continued on next page

Part II EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014 — **CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN** — ☐ GAAP ☒ NON-GAAP = CASH BASIS

Line No.	Item description	General (a)	Special revenue (b)	TIF special revenue (c)	Debt service (d)	Capital projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total governmental (Sum of cols. (a) through (f)) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Code	GRAND TOTAL (Sum of col. (g)) (i)	Line No.
1	**Section A — PUBLIC SAFETY**											1
2	Police department/Crime prevention — Current operation	5,079,256	461,104	0	0	0	0	5,540,360		E62	5,540,360	2
3	Purchase of land and equipment	149,919	220,584	0	0	0	0	370,503		G62	370,503	3
4	Construction		0	0	0	0	0	0		F62	0	4
5	Jail — Current operation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		E04	0	5
6	Purchase of land and equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		G04	0	6
7	Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		F04	0	7
8	Emergency management — Current operation	27,594	0	0	0	0	0	27,594		E89	27,594	8
9	Purchase of land and equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		G89	0	9
10	Flood control — Current operation	279	148,970	0	0	0	0	149,249		E59	149,249	10
11	Purchase of land and equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		G59	0	11
12	Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		F59	0	12
13	Fire department — Current operation	2,749,077	3,066	0	0	0	0	2,752,143		E24	2,752,143	13
14	Purchase of land and equipment	731,472	0	0	0	0	0	731,472		G24	731,472	14
15	Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		F24	0	15
16	Ambulance — Current operation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		E32	0	16
17	Purchase of land and equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		G32	0	17
18	Building inspections — Current operation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		E66	0	18
19	Purchase of land and equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		G66	0	19
20	Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		F66	0	20
21	Miscellaneous protective services — Current operation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		E66	0	21
22	Purchase of land and equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		G66	0	22
23	Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		F66	0	23
24	Animal control — Current operation	43,445	0	0	0	0	0	43,445		E32	43,445	24
25	Purchase of land and equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		G32	0	25
26	Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		F32	0	26
27	Other public safety — Current operation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		E89	0	27
28	Purchase of land and equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		G89	0	28
29		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	29
30		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	30
31		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	31
32		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	32
33		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	33
34		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	34
35		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	35
36		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	36
37		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	37
38		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	38
39		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	39
40	TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	8,781,042	833,724	0	0	0	0	9,614,766			9,614,766	40

Continued on next page

Part II EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014 – Continued

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

☐ GAAP ☒ NON-GAAP = CASH BASIS

Line No.	Item description	General (a)	Special revenue (b)	TIF special revenue (c)	Debt service (d)	Capital projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total governmental (Sum of cols. (a) through (f)) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Code	GRAND TOTAL (Sum of col. (g)) (i)	Line No.
41	**Section B — PUBLIC WORKS**											41
42	Roads, bridges, sidewalks — Current operation	808,744	953,955	0	0	0	0	1,762,699		E44	1,762,699	42
43	Purchase of land and equipment		134,988	0	0	0	0	134,988		G44	134,988	43
44	Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		F44	0	44
45	Parking meter and off-street — Current operation	41,866	0	0	0	0	0	41,866		E60	41,866	45
46	Purchase of land and equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		G60	0	46
47	Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		F60	0	47
48	Street lighting — Current operation	23,032	236,963	0	0	0	0	259,995		E44	259,995	48
49	Traffic control safety — Current operation	132,357	58,815	0	0	0	0	191,172		E44	191,172	49
50	Purchase of land and equipment	0	1,990	0	0	0	0	1,990		G44	1,990	50
51	Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		F44	0	51
52	Snow removal — Current operation	73,566	181,974	0	0	0	0	255,540		E44	255,540	52
53	Purchase of land and equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		G44	0	53
54	Highway engineering — Current operation	358,697	36,439	0	0	0	0	395,136		E44	395,136	54
55	Purchase of land and equipment	0	22,507	0	0	0	0	22,507		G44	22,507	55
56	Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		F44	0	56
57	Street cleaning — Current operation	15,782	0	0	0	0	0	15,782		E81	15,782	57
58	Purchase of land and equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		G81	0	58
59	Airport (if not an enterprise) — Current operation	73,076	0	0	0	0	0	73,076		E01	73,076	59
60	Purchase of land and equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		G01	0	60
61	Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		F01	0	61
62	Garbage (if not an enterprise) — Current operation	113,123	0	0	0	0	0	113,123		E81	113,123	62
63	Purchase of land and equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		G81	0	63
64	Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		F81	0	64
65	Other public works — Current operation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		E89	0	65
66	Purchase of land and equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		G89	0	66
67	Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		F89	0	67
68		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	68
69		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	69
70		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	70
71		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	71
72		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	72
73		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	73
74		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	74
75		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	75
76		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	76
77		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	77
78		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	78
79		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	79
80	TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS	1,640,243	1,627,631	0	0	0	0	3,267,874			3,267,874	80

Continued on next page

Part II EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014 -- Continued

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

☐ GAAP ☒ NON-GAAP = CASH BASIS

Line No.	Item description	General (a)	Special revenue (b)	TIF special revenue (c)	Debt service (d)	Capital projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total governmental (Sum of cols. (a) through (f)) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Code	GRAND TOTAL (Sum of col. (g)) (i)	Line No.
81	**Section C — HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES**											81
82	Welfare assistance — Current operation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		E79	0	82
83	Purchase of land and equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		G79	0	83
84	City hospital — Current operation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		E36	0	84
85	Purchase of land and equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		G36	0	85
86	Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		F36	0	86
87	Payments to private hospitals — Current operation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		E36	0	87
88	Health regulation and inspections — Current operation	407,998	919,136	0	0	0	0	1,327,134		E32	1,327,134	88
89	Purchase of land and equipment	0	14,891	0	0	0	0	14,891		G32	14,891	89
90	Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		F32	0	90
91	Water, air, and mosquito control — Current operation	20	0	0	0	0	0	20		E32	20	91
92	Purchase of land and equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		G32	0	92
93	Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		F32	0	93
94	Community mental health — Current operation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		E32	0	94
95	Purchase of land and equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		G32	0	95
96	Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		F32	0	96
97	Other health and social services — Current operation	39,578	3,231	0	0	0	0	42,809		E79	42,809	97
98	Purchase of land and equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		G79	0	98
99	Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		F79	0	99
100		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	100
101		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	101
102		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	102
103	**TOTAL HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES**	447,596	937,258	0	0	0	0	1,384,854			1,384,854	103
104												104
105												105
106												106
107												107
108												108
109												109
110												110
111												111
112												112
113												113
114												114
115												115
116												116
117												117
118												118
119												119
120												120

Continued on next page

Part II — EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014 – Continued — CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

☐ GAAP ☒ NON-GAAP = CASH BASIS

Line No.	Item description	General (a)	Special revenue (b)	TIF special revenue (c)	Debt service (d)	Capital projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total governmental (Sum of cols. (a) through (f)) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Code	GRAND TOTAL (Sum of col. (g)) (i)	Line No.
121	**Section D — CULTURE AND RECREATION**											121
122	Library services — Current operation	807,208	9,463	0	0	0	0	816,671		E52	816,671	122
123	Purchase of land and equipment	128,356	20,618	0	0	0	0	148,974		G52	148,974	123
124	Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		F52	0	124
125	Museum, band, theater — Current operation	7,803	0	0	0	0	0	7,803		E61	7,803	125
126	Purchase of land and equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		G61	0	126
127	Parks — Current operation	644,169	98,683	0	0	0	0	742,852		E61	742,852	127
128	Purchase of land and equipment	60,688	1,849	0	0	0	0	62,537		G61	62,537	128
129	Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		F61	0	129
130	Recreation — Current operation	461,269	0	0	0	0	0	461,269		E61	461,269	130
131	Purchase of land and equipment	4,400	0	0	0	0	0	4,400		G61	4,400	131
132	Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		F61	0	132
133	Cemetery — Current operation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		E03	0	133
134	Purchase of land and equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		G03	0	134
135	Community center, zoo, marina, and auditorium	129,788	0	0	0	0	0	129,788		E61	129,788	135
136	Other culture and recreation	372,173	3,038	0	0	0	0	375,211		E61	375,211	136
137	Purchase of land and equipment	470	0	0	0	0	0	470		G61	470	137
138	Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		F61	0	138
139	TOTAL CULTURE AND RECREATION	2,616,324	133,651	0	0	0	0	2,749,975			2,749,975	139
140	**Section E — COMMUNITY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**											140
141	Community beautification — Current operation	19,820	0	0	0	0	0	19,820		E89	19,820	141
142	Purchase of land and equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		G89	0	142
143	Economic development — Current operation	53,962	664,415		0	0	0	718,377		E89	718,377	143
144	Purchase of land and equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		G89	0	144
145	Housing and urban renewal — Current operation	0	1,994,209	0	0	0	0	1,994,209		E50	1,994,209	145
146	Purchase of land and equipment	0	1,746	0	0	0	0	1,746		G50	1,746	146
147	Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		F50	0	147
148	Planning and zoning — Current operation	94,460	0	0	0	0	0	94,460		E29	94,460	148
149	Purchase of land and equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		G29	0	149
150	Other community and economic development — Current operation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		E89	0	150
151	Purchase of land and equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		G89	0	151
152	Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		F89	0	152
153	TIF Rebates	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		E89	0	153
154	TOTAL COMMUNITY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	168,242	2,660,370	0	0	0	0	2,828,612			2,828,612	154
155												155
156												156
157												157
158												158

TIF Rebates are expended out of the TIF Special Revenue Fund within the Community and Economic Development program's activity "Other"

Continued on next page

Part II — EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014 – Continued

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

☐ GAAP ☒ NON-GAAP = CASH BASIS

Line No.	Item description	General (a)	Special revenue (b)	TIF special revenue (c)	Debt service (d)	Capital projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total governmental (Sum of cols. (a) through (f)) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Code	GRAND TOTAL (Sum of col. (g)) (i)	Line No.
159	Section F — GENERAL GOVERNMENT											159
160	Mayor, council and city manager — Current operation	189,826	0		0	0	0	189,826		E29	189,826	160
161	Purchase of land and equipment	0	0		0	0	0	0		G29	0	161
162	Clerk, Treasurer, financial administration — Current operation	587,447	0		0	0	0	587,447		E23	587,447	162
163	Purchase of land and equipment		0		0	0	0	0		G23	0	163
164	Elections — Current operation	7,776	0		0	0	0	7,776		E89	7,776	164
165	Purchase of land and equipment	0	0		0	0	0	0		G89	0	165
166	Legal services and city attorney — Current operation	93,617	0		0	0	0	93,617		E25	93,617	166
167	Purchase of land and equipment	0	0		0	0	0	0		G25	0	167
168	City hall and general buildings — Current operation	81,388	0		0	0	0	81,388		E31	81,388	168
169	Purchase of land and equipment	0	0		0	0	0	0		G31	0	169
170	Construction	0	0		0	0	0	0		F31	0	170
171	Tort liability — Current operation	0	0		0	0	0	0		E89	0	171
172	Other general government — Current operation	250,345	575		0	0	0	250,920		E89	250,920	172
173	Purchase of land and equipment	39,299	0		0	0	0	39,299		G89	39,299	173
174		0	0		0	0	0	0			0	174
175		0	0		0	0	0	0			0	175
176	TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	1,249,698	575	0	0	0	0	1,250,273			1,250,273	176
177	Section G — DEBT SERVICE	13,840	0		3,259,657	0	0	3,273,497			3,273,497	177
178		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	178
179		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	179
180		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	180
181		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	181
182	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	13,840	0	0	3,259,657	0	0	3,273,497			3,273,497	182
183	Section H — REGULAR CAPITAL PROJECTS — *Specify*										0	183
184	Street and sewer	0	438,803	0	0	4,218,369	0	4,657,172			4,657,172	184
185		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	185
186		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	186
187	Subtotal Regular Capital Projects	0	438,803	0	0	4,218,369	0	4,657,172			4,657,172	187
188	— TIF CAPITAL PROJECTS — *Specify*										0	188
189	Streets	0	0	0	0	320,067	0	320,067			320,067	189
190	Parking	0	0	0	0	129,928	0	129,928			129,928	190
191		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	191
192	Subtotal TIF Capital Projects	0	0	0	0	449,995	0	449,995			449,995	192
193	TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	0	438,803	0	0	4,668,364	0	5,107,167			5,107,167	193
194	TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES EXPENDITURES	14,916,985	6,632,012	0	3,259,657	4,668,364	0	29,477,018			29,477,018	194
195	(Sum of lines 40, 80, 103, 139, 154, 176, 182, 193)											195
196												196

Continued on next page

Part II EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014 – Continued

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

☐ GAAP ☒ NON-GAAP = CASH BASIS

Line No.	Item description	General (a)	Special revenue (b)	TIF Special revenue (c)	Debt service (d)	Capital projects (e)	Permanent Fund (f)	Total current governmental (Sum of cols. (a) through (f)) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Code	GRAND TOTAL (Sum of col. (h)) (i)	Line No.
197	Section I — BUSINESS TYPE ACTIVITIES											197
198	Water — Current operation								2,688,646	E91	2,688,646	198
199	Purchase of land and equipment								401,247	G91	401,247	199
200	Construction								0	F91	0	200
201	Sewer and sewage disposal — Current operation								4,101,780	E80	4,101,780	201
202	Purchase of land and equipment								76,602	G80	76,602	202
203	Construction								0	F80	0	203
204	Electric — Current operation								0	E92	0	204
205	Purchase of land and equipment								0	G92	0	205
206	Construction								0	F92	0	206
207	Gas Utility — Current operation								0	E93	0	207
208	Purchase of land and equipment								0	G93	0	208
209	Construction								0	F93	0	209
210	Parking — Current operation								0	E60	0	210
211	Purchase of land and equipment								0	G60	0	211
212	Construction								0	F60	0	212
213	Airport — Current operation								0	E01	0	213
214	Purchase of land and equipment								0	G01	0	214
215	Construction								0	F01	0	215
216	Landfill/Garbage — Current operation								41,580	E81	41,580	216
217	Purchase of land and equipment								0	G81	0	217
218	Construction								0	F81	0	218
219	Hospital — Current operation								0	E36	0	219
220	Purchase of land and equipment								0	G36	0	220
221	Construction								0	F36	0	221
222	Transit — Current operation								670,607	E94	670,607	222
223	Purchase of land and equipment								363,918	G94	363,918	223
224	Construction								0	F94	0	224
225	Cable TV, telephone, Internet — Current operation								0	E03	0	225
226	Purchase of land and equipment								0	G03	0	226
227	Housing authority — Current operation								0	E50	0	227
228	Purchase of land and equipment								0	G50	0	228
229	Construction								0	F50	0	229
230	Storm water — Current operation								476,775	E80	476,775	230
231	Purchase of land and equipment								61,464	G80	61,464	231
232	Construction								0	F80	0	232
233												233
234												234
235												235
236												236

Continued on next page

Part II — EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014 -- Continued — CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN — ☐ GAAP ☒ NON-GAAP = CASH BASIS

Line No.	Item description	General (a)	Special revenue (b)	TIF special revenue (c)	Debt service (d)	Capital projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total governmental (Sum of cols. (a) through (f)) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Code	GRAND TOTAL (Sum of cols. (g) and (h)) (i)	Line No.
237	Section I — BUSINESS TYPE ACTIVITIES — *Cont.*											237
238	Other business type — Current operation								38,885	E89	38,885	238
239	Purchase of land and equipment								5,331	G89	5,331	239
240	Construction								0	F89	0	240
241												241
242	Enterprise Debt Service								1,273,708		1,273,708	242
243	Enterprise Capital Projects								2,173,433		2,173,433	243
244	Enterprise TIF Capital Projects								0		0	244
245	Internal service funds — *Specify*											245
246									0		0	246
247									0		0	247
248									0		0	248
249									0		0	249
250									0		0	250
251	TOTAL BUSINESS TYPE ACTIVITIES								12,373,976		12,373,976	251
252												252
253	TOTAL EXPENDITURES *(Sum of lines 194 and 251)*	14,916,985	6,632,012	0	3,259,657	4,668,364	0	29,477,018	12,373,976		41,850,994	253
254	Section J — OTHER FINANCING USES INCLUDING TRANSFERS OUT									NE		254
255	Regular transfers out	194,255	6,681,176		0	2,178,594	0	9,054,025	0		9,054,025	255
256	Internal TIF loans/repayments and transfers out	0	0	980,281	0	0	0	980,281	0		980,281	256
257		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	257
258	TOTAL OTHER FINANCING USES	194,255	6,681,176	980,281	0	2,178,594	0	10,034,306	0		10,034,306	258
259	TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES *(Sum of lines 253 and 258)*	15,111,240	13,313,188	980,281	3,259,657	6,846,958	0	39,511,324	12,373,976		51,885,300	259
260												260
261	Ending fund balance June 30, 2014:											261
262	Governmental:											262
263	Nonspendable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	263
264	Restricted	588,928	6,216,102		19,231	472,352	0	7,296,613			7,296,613	264
265	Committed	250,000	0	0	0	0	0	250,000			250,000	265
266	Assigned	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	266
267	Unassigned	2,895,894	0	-99,637	0	0	0	2,796,257			2,796,257	267
268	Total Governmental	3,734,822	6,216,102	-99,637	19,231	472,352	0	10,342,870			10,342,870	268
269	Proprietary								16,242,527		16,242,527	269
270	Total ending fund balance June 30, 2014	3,734,822	4,813,036	1,303,429	19,230	472,353	0	10,342,870	16,242,527		26,585,397	270
271	TOTAL REQUIREMENTS *(Sum of lines 259 and 270)*	18,846,062	18,126,224	2,283,710	3,278,887	7,319,311	0	49,854,194	28,616,503		78,470,697	271
272												272

Continued on next page

Part III INTERGOVERNMENTAL EXPENDITURES CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

Please report below expenditures made to the State or to other local governments on a reimbursement or cost sharing basis. Include these expenditures in part II. *Enter amount, omit cents.*

Purpose	Code	Amount paid to other local governments
Correction	MØ5	$ 0
Health	M32	0
Highways	M44	0
Transit subsidies	M94	0
Libraries	M52	0
Police protection	M62	17,356
Sewerage	M8Ø	0
Sanitation	M81	0
All other	M89	$ 0

Purpose	Code	Amount paid to State
Highways	L44	$ 0
All other	L89	$ 0

Part IV SALARIES AND WAGES

Report here the total salaries and wages paid to all employees of your government before deductions of social security, retirement, etc. Include also salaries and wages paid to employees of any utility owned and operated by your government, as well as salaries and wages of municipal employees charged to construction projects.

	Code	Amount - *Omit cents*
Total salaries and wages paid	ZØØ $	10,888,815

Part V DEBT OUTSTANDING, ISSUED, AND RETIRED

A. Long-term debt

Purpose	Debt outstanding JULY 1, 2013 (a)	Debt during the fiscal year: Issued (b)	Retired (c)	Debt Outstanding JUNE 30, 2014: General obligation (d)	TIF revenue (e)	Revenue (f)	Other (g)	Interest paid this year (h)
1. Water utility	19U $ 225,000	29U $ 0	39U $ 225,000	49U $ 0	49U $ 0	49U $ 0	49U $ 0	I91 $ 7,214
2. Sewer utility	19U 13,267,000	29U 5,500,000	39U 5,950,000	49U 5,095,000	49U 0	49U 12,727,000	49U 0	I89 321,926
3. Electric utility	19U 0	29U 0	39U 0	49U 0	49U 0	49U 0	0	I92 0
4. Gas utility	19U 0	29U 0	39U 0	49U 0	49U 0	49U 0	0	I93 0
5. Transit-bus	19U 0	29U 0	39U 0	49U 0	49U 0	49U 0	0	I94 0
6. Industrial Revenue	19T 0	24T 0	34T 0	0	44T 0	44T 0	0	I89 0
7. Mortgage revenue	19T 0	24T 0	34T 0	0	44T 0	44T 0	0	I89 0
8. TIF revenue	19U 0	29U 0	39U 0	49U 0	49U 0	49U 0	49U 0	I89 0
9. Other-Specify	19U 0	29U 0	39U 0	49U 0	49U 0	49U 0	49U 0	I89 0
10. General obligation	19U 26,890,000	29U 0	39U 5,650,000	49U 16,758,445	49U 4,281,555	49U 0	49U 0	I89 596,908
11. Equipment loan note	19U 27,683	29U 0	39U 13,841	49U	49U 0	49U 0	49U 13,841	I89 0
12. Note Payable	19U 0	29U 67,463	39U 0	49U	49U 0	49U 0	49U 67,463	I89 0
13.	19U 0	29U 0	39U 0	49U 0	49U 0	49U 0	49U 0	I89 0
14.	19U 0	29U 0	39U 0	49U 0	49U 0	49U 0	49U 0	I89 0
Total long-term debt	40,209,683	5,567,463	11,838,841	21,853,445	4,281,555	12,727,000	81,304	926,048

B. Short-term debt

	Code	Amount - Omit cents
Outstanding as of JULY 1, 2013	61V $	3,618,841
Outstanding as of JUNE 30, 2014	64V $	4,216,592

Part VI DEBT LIMITATION FOR GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS

Click to visit DOM Valuation WEBSITE. 100% VAL BY INDIVIDUAL LEVY AUTHORITY

		Amount - Omit cents		
Actual valuation -- January 1, 2012	$	1,330,245,361	x .05 = $	66,512,268

Part VII CASH AND INVESTMENT ASSETS AS OF JUNE 30, 2014

Type of asset	Bond and interest funds (a)	Bond construction funds (b)	Pension/retirement funds (c)	all other funds (d)	Total (e)
Cash and investments - Include cash on hand, CD's, time, checking and savings deposits, Federal securities, Federal agency securities, State and local government securities, and all other securities. Exclude *value of real property.*	WØ1 $ 19,231	W31 $ -28,490	0	W61 29,783,342	29,774,083

REMARKS

V98

RESOLUTION APPROVING FEES CHARGED BY THE
HOUSING DEPARTMENT OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA
FOR RENTAL PROPERTY REGISTRATIONS

WHEREAS the Housing Department of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, is authorized to charge fees for rental property registrations; and

WHEREAS the registration fees have not changed since 2006 and the City staff have reviewed the annual expenses related to administration of the program; and

WHEREAS the City Council has fully examined this proposed fee structure, and has found it to be in the best interest of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, and that the same should now be approved and accepted.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. The proposed rental housing registration fees, charged by the Housing Department of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, shall be as set out in the following schedule. The fees shall be applicable to all rental properties operated on and after the January 1, 2015.

Unit	**Registration fee per unit**
1st unit	$33.00
2nd through 12th unit	$29.75
All additional units over 12	$24.00

Section 2. Rental property registration fees shall be billed based on the calendar year.

Section 3. Rental property registration fees will be based on the tax parcel identified by Marshall County.

Section 4. City staff will periodically review program costs in relationship to the rental property registration fees and make recommended changes to the City Council.

Passed this ____ day of ___2014 and signed this ___day of ___ 2014.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

James L. Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

the City of Marshalltown

James L. Lowrance, Mayor
Randy A Wetmore, City Administrator
36 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5756
Fax - (641) 754-5742

Housing & Community Development

TO: Mayor and City Council

FROM: Michelle Spohnheimer, Housing & Community Development Director MS

DATE: November 22, 2014

RE: **Rental Registration Fee Increase**

In 2006 the City modified the rental registration fee schedule following a landlord request for reconsideration. At that time the fees were significantly reduced and the department was asked to begin tracking actual expenses. In 2004 the Rental Inspection Division transferred from the fire department to the housing department. Since that time we have diligently tracked expenses including salaries, vehicle costs, postage, office supplies, training and other related expenses.

The following fee structure is being proposed. The fee is a per unit fee based on the tax parcel. This increase is evenly spread with an increase of $1 per unit per month.

Unit	Current Fee	Proposed Fee Per Unit
1st unit	$21.00	$33.00
2nd through 12th unit	$17.75	$29.75
All additional units over 12	$12.00	$24.00

Attached is a worksheet that identifies the history of the revenue and expenses since 2006. As you can see we have been operating in a deficit and need to readjust.

I highly recommend that the Council implement the increase by passing a resolution at your next meeting. If approved by Council the staff will send a notice to property owners prior to January 1, 2015, informing them of the increase in order to provide them sufficient notice prior to the 2015 billing cycle. We anticipate sending the initial billing out in March with a due date of May 28, 2015.

I would recommend that the rate be reviewed more frequently to ensure that revenues are meeting expenses. Another option for the Council to consider would be to set an annual percentage increase to be reviewed every three years. Additionally the proposed rates are still less than the rates were ten years ago.

If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me regarding this proposal.

Michelle Spohnheimer
641-754-5756
mspohnheimer@ci.marshalltown.ia.us

Rental Housing Inspection Program

Fiscal Year End	Est. 06/30/15 w/increase	Est. 06/30/15 w/o increase	6/30/2014	6/30/2013	6/30/2012	6/30/2011	6/30/2010	6/30/2009	6/30/2008	6/30/2007	6/30/2006
Revenue Misc.	$2,559	$2,559	$2,559	$4,798	$1,501	$2,525	$1,549	$7,585	$1,754	$1,796	$1,933
Revenue Fees	$91,409	$52,985	$52,985	$51,986	$54,482	$53,310	$56,698	$84,365	$21,976	$43,651	$45,379
Total Revenue	$93,968	$55,544	$55,544	$56,784	$55,983	$55,835	$58,247	$91,950	$23,730	$45,447	$47,311
Expenses	$90,174	$90,174	$86,706	$83,148	$71,039	$65,255	$73,139	$66,641	$51,690	$62,174	$33,412
Net revenue	$3,794	-$34,630	-$31,162	-$26,365	-$15,056	-$9,420	-$14,892	$25,309	-$27,959	-$16,726	$13,899

Projected increase would yied $38,424 based on 3,202 registered rental units with a $12 per unit increase.
Result would balance the divison budget this year and should be reevaluated each year.

Rental Rate Increase Additional Information

Total Documented Expenses since 2006	$593,204
Total Revenue since 2006	$490,831
Shortfall in expenses (covered by general fund)	-$102,373

The cost of doing buisness continues to increase and our fees have not. Since 2006 we have tracked our expenses and now know what our costs are. They still do not include things like office space and utilities which are covered by the general fund.

According to Federal standard a 2 br. fair market rent in 2006 was $550

According to Federal standard a 2 br. fair market rent currently is $641

The following chart shows what a **$12** increase in fees is equal to as a percentage of the annual gross rent.

Rent of $350	0.286%
Rent of $450	0.222%
Rent of $550	0.182%
Rent of $650	0.154%
Rent of $750	0.133%
Rent of $850	0.118%
Rent of $950	0.105%

Rbw

RESOLUTION APPROVING THE MARSHALLTOWN MUNICIPAL AIRPORT
FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM AND
FEDERAL FUNDING APPLICATION

WHEREAS, there is herewith submitted to the City Council of Marshalltown, Iowa, a proposed annual update of the Marshalltown Municipal Airport Five-Year Capital Improvement Program and Federal Funding Application.

WHEREAS, the Council has fully examined same and has found same to be in the best interests of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa and that same should now be approved and accepted.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the Five Year Capital Improvement Program and Federal Funding Application is hereby fully approved in all respects and particulars and the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute same for and on behalf of said City.

Passed this 24th day of November, 2014, and signed this _______ day of November, 2014.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

____
James L. Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:

____
Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

James L. Lowrance, Mayor
Randy Wetmore, Administrator
Justin Nickel, Public Works Director
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5734
Fax - (641) 754-5793

the City of Marshalltown

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

11/18/2014

To: Mayor James L. Lowrance
Members of the City Council

From: Justin Nickel
Director of Public Works

Re: Federal Airport Improvement Program – Pre-Application for FY 2016

Policy Issue: None

Recommendation: Staff recommends approving the Five Year Capital Improvement Program for Marshalltown Municipal Airport.

Background: A pre-application for federal funding must be submitted to the Iowa Department of Transportation Office of Aviation. The attached program outlines the design and construction of a storage hangar in FY 2015-2016 and pavement rehabilitation in FY 2020.

Budget Impact: None

Attachment: Pre-Application and proposed CIP.

cc: Randy Wetmore, City Administrator

Marshalltown All-America City 2012

IOWADOT
Form 291111wd (09-14)

Marshalltown Municipal	MIW
Airport	FAA Identifier

FEDERAL AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (AIP)

PRE-APPLICATION FFY 2016

CHECKLIST

Please attach the following documents with your application:

☒ Sponsor Identification Sheet for the Airport
☒ CIP Data Sheet (one for **each** project listed in the first 3 years of the CIP) and detailed cost estimate for each data sheet.
☒ 5-year Capital Improvement Program (CIP)
☒ Long Range Needs Assessment
☐ Verification of an updated ALP (when applying for new construction of buildings or airfield expansion)
☐ Verification of completed environmental processing in accordance with NEPA.
☐ Verification of completed land acquisition or signed purchase agreement.
☐ Verification of pavement maintenance program (when applying for pavement preservation or reconstruction)
☐ If requesting Federal assistance for snow removal equipment, please include an inventory of the existing equipment and calculations based on Chapters 4 & 5 of the Airport Winter Safety and Operations, Advisory Circular (AC) 150/5200-30 and the Airport Snow and Ice Control Equipment, AC 150/5220-20 showing the minimum equipment needed, along with the ACIP Data Sheet. Include a copy of a completed FAA Snow Plow Design Spreadsheet.
☐ If requesting Federal assistance for general aviation apron expansion, include a copy of a completed GA Apron Design spreadsheet.
☐ If requesting pavement reconstruction, submit an engineering report showing the need for the reconstruction as part of the CIP justification.
☒ For revenue-producing facilities (i.e., fueling facilities and hangars), please submit:
1) a statement that airside development needs are met or include a financial plan to fund airside needs over the next 3 years;
2) a statement that runway approach surfaces are clear of obstructions (the FAA Airport 5010 should show at least a 20:1 clear approach), and;
3) justification for the project.
☒ SAM (System for Award Management) registration is up-to-date. (www.sam.gov)

Please scan and e-mail with support documents identified in checklist to kay.thede@dot.iowa.gov.

Iowa Department of Transportation
Office of Aviation
800 Lincoln Way
Ames, IA 50010

Attn.: Program Manager
E-mail: kay.thede@dot.iowa.gov
FAX: 515-233-7983
515-239-1048

IOWADOT
Form 291111wd (09-13)

FEDERAL AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (AIP)
PRE-APPLICATION FFY 2016
AIRPORT SPONSOR IDENTIFICATION

Airport Name: Marshalltown Municipal

Airport Sponsor Name: City of Marshalltown

Contact Person: Justin Nickel Title: Public Works Director

Complete Mailing Address: 24 North Center Street - PO Box 757

Marshalltown (City) IA (State) 50158 (ZIP Code) Daytime Phone: (641) 754-5734

E-mail Address: pubwksdir@ci.marshalltown.ia.us FAX Number: (641) 754-5717

U.S. Congressional District Number: 1

Please scan and e-mail with support documents identified in checklist to kay.thede@dot.iowa.gov.

Iowa Department of Transportation
Office of Aviation
800 Lincoln Way
Ames, IA 50010

Attn.: Program Manager
E-mail: kay.thede@dot.iowa.gov
FAX: 515-233-7983
515-239-1048

www.iowadot.gov/aviation

IOWA DOT
Form 291112 (09-14)

FIVE-YEAR AIRPORT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CIP)

CGA

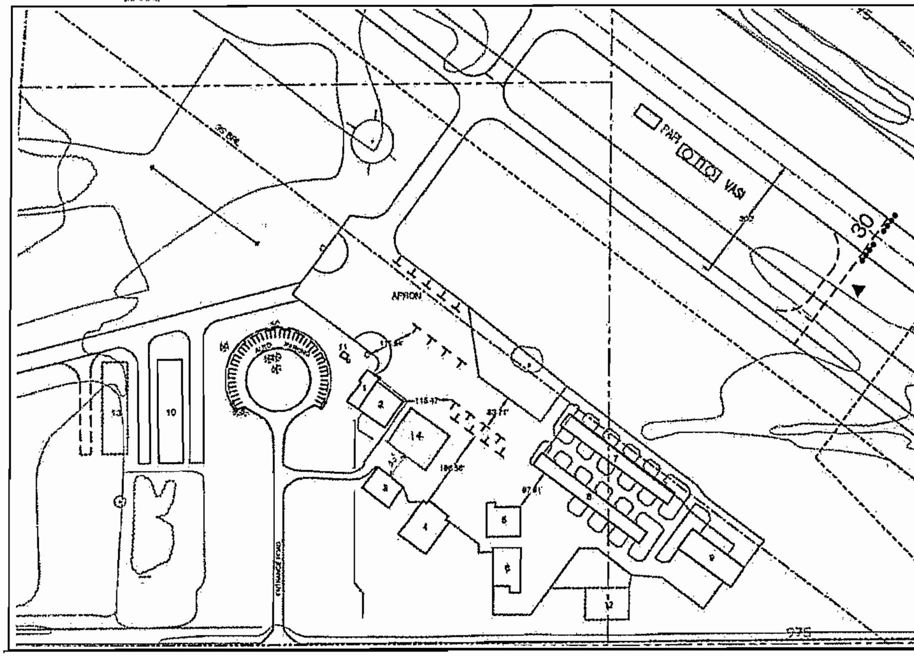
Airport Name: Marshalltown Municipal Airport
Prepared By: Clapsaddle-Garber Associates, Inc.
Date Prepared: November 2014

Telephone: (641) 752-6701
Date Approved:
Signature:

Project Description	Funding Source	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
	Available Entitlement Funds	$ 508,200	$ 600,000	$ 150,000	$ 300,000	$ 450,000
Storage Hangar Design	Federal	$ 45,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	State	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Local	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Total	$ 50,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Storage Hangar Construction	Federal	$ -	$ 600,000	$ -	$ -	$ -
	State	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Local	$ -	$ 66,666	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Total	$ -	$ 666,666	$ -	$ -	$ -
Pavement Rehabilitation - Partial Parallel Taxiway to Runway End 31, Connecting Taxiway to Runway 13/31, Runway 18/36, connecting Taxiway to Runway End 36, and West Hangar Area	Federal	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,215,000
	State	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Local	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 135,000
	Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,350,000
	Federal	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	State	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Local	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Federal	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	State	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Local	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Federal	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	State	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Local	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Federal	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	State	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Local	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Available Entitlement Funds	$ 463,200	$ -	$ 150,000	$ 300,000	$ (765,000)

	Marshalltown Municipal	LOCID	MIW	LOCAL PRIORITY	1
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Construct Storage Hangar - Design			Identify FFY that you desire to construct (FFY: Oct. 1-Sept. 30)	2016

SKETCH:



JUSTIFICATION:
This project provides for the design of a storage hangar capable of storing frequent large itinerent aircraft. The existing maintenance hangar at Marshalltown is an 80' x 80' building having a door with a clear opening of 53' x 15'. The airport has a frequent need to house itinerant aircraft needing a larger door. Specific aircraft makes/models include: Falcon 50, Hawker 800, Hawker 900XP, Challenger 604, Air Tractor 802. It is currently not possible to get many of these aircraft inside and protected from the weather. As a result they are forced to relocate to another airport, even though their business is in Marshalltown. List of routine itinerent aircraft is attached.

COST ESTIMATE: (Attach detailed cost estimate)

Federal(90%) **$45,000** **State** **$0** **Local** (10%) **$5,000** **Total** **$50,000**

SPONSOR'S VERIFICATION:	**Date**	(see instruction sheet or point mouse over each date box for more information)
For each and every project as applicable	11/29/10	- Date of approved ALP with project shown
	CE#310e	- Date of environmental determination (ROD, FONSI, CE), or cite CE paragraph # (307-312) in Order 1050.1E
	NA	- Date of land acquisition or signed purchase agreement
FAA USE ONLY	NA	- Date of pavement maintenance program
FAA Verification: (initial/date)	NA	- Snow removal equipment inventory & sizing worksheet (for SRE acquisition)
	NA	- Apron sizing worksheet (for apron projects)
		Revenue producing facilities (for fuel farms, hangers, etc.)
	attached	- Date statement submitted for completed airside development
	attached	- Date statement submitted for runway approaches are clear of obstructions

SPONSOR'S SIGNATURE: ________________________ DATE: __________

PRINTED NAME: Justin Nickel TITLE: Public Works Director

PHONE NUMBER: 641-754-5799

Program Narrative Statement
FFY2016 Pre-Application Package
Marshalltown Municipal Airport

The FFY2016 Pre-Application Package for the Marshalltown Municipal Airport provides for the development of a storage hangar capable of storing large itinerant aircraft.

Hangar Need. The existing maintenance hangar is an 80' x 80' building having a door with a clear opening of 53' x 15'. The airport has a frequent need to house itinerant aircraft that visit the airport, particularly during inclement weather. A complete list of frequent itinerant aircraft is attached, including these specific aircraft makes/models include:

- Falcon 50
- Hawker 800
- Hawker 900XP
- Challenger 604
- Air Tractor 802

It is currently not possible to get many of these aircraft inside and protected from the weather. As a result they are forced to relocate to another airport, even though their primary business reason is in Marshalltown.

Clear Approaches. The current 5010 reflects no penetration of the 20:1 approach on any runway end.

Airside Needs. No air-side needs are anticipated over the next 3 years as shown on the accompanying 5 year CIP.

Approved:

By: ____________________

Title: ____________________

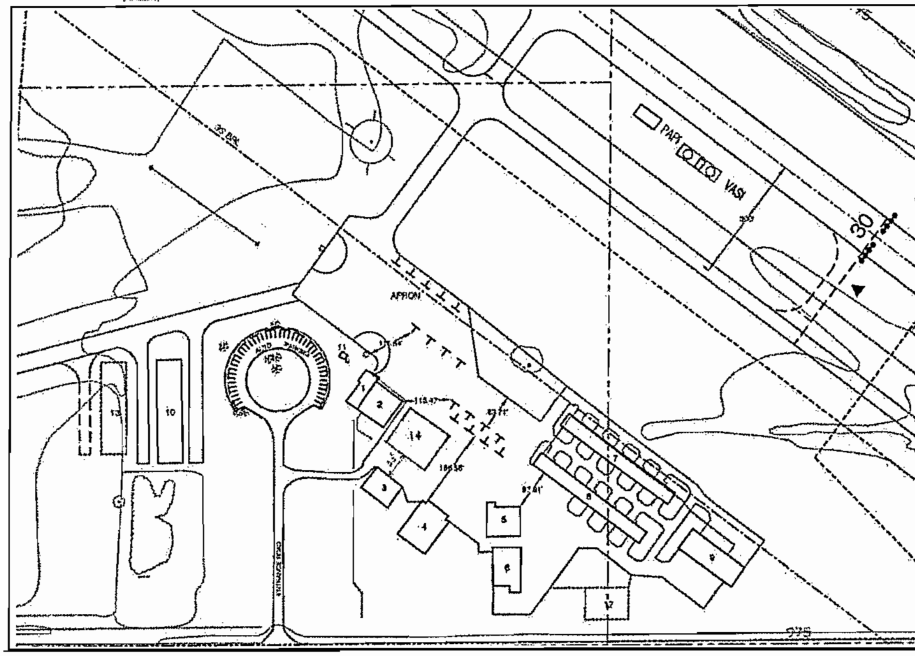
Date: ____________________

Marshalltown Itinerant Aircraft

Tail #	Aircraft Type	Manufacruter	Model	Owner
100BC	Fixed Wing Multi-Engine	Isreal Aircraft Industries	1124	DHB Falcon LLC
26DV	Fixed Wing Multi-Engine	Cessna	510	Blue Sky Aviation
303CP	Fixed Wing Multi-Engine	Cessna	560	Cloverleaf Cold Storage Co
326JK	Fixed Wing Multi-Engine	Cessna	525	Triangle Transportation LLC
345FM	Fixed Wing Multi-Engine	Learjet	45	Crenshaw Resources LLC
384JW	Fixed Wing Multi-Engine	Learjet	60	N345JW LLC
410FL	Fixed Wing Multi-Engine	Raytheon Aircraft	400A	Flight Options LLC
45HG	Fixed Wing Multi-Engine	Learjet	45	Asphalt Materials Inc
490FL	Fixed Wing Multi-Engine	Raytheon Aircraft	400A	Flight Options LLC
510CF	Fixed Wing Multi-Engine	Cessna	510	
598AC	Fixed Wing Multi-Engine	Hawker Beechcraft	B300	Iowa Land and Building Co
618VH	Fixed Wing Multi-Engine	Cessna	560	Dutch Aviation LLC
62E	Fixed Wing Multi-Engine	Piper	PA-31T	B&E Leasing
700RD	Fixed Wing Multi-Engine	Piper	PA-31T3	FOR Aviation LLC
800GF	Fixed Wing Multi-Engine	Cessna	525A	CJ2 Holdings
8100E	Fixed Wing Multi-Engine	Dassault	Falcon 900 EX	Emerson Electric Co
8200E	Fixed Wing Multi-Engine	Dassault-Breguet	Mystere Falcon 900	Emerson Electric Co
8400E	Fixed Wing Multi-Engine	Dassault-Breguet	Falcon 50	Emerson Electric Co
850EC	Fixed Wing Multi-Engine	Raytheon Aircraft	Hawker 850XP	Emerson Climate Technologies
850EP	Fixed Wing Multi-Engine	Dassault-Breguet	Falcon 50	Fisher Controls International LLC
916JB	Fixed Wing Multi-Engine	Hawker Beechcraft	Hawker 900XP	Flagstar Bank FSB
919SF	Fixed Wing Multi-Engine	Raytheon Aircraft	Hawker 800XP	Swift & Company International Sales Corp
984BH	Fixed Wing Multi-Engine	Learjet	45	Farm Leasing D Inc
60707	Fixed Wing Single-Engine	Air Tractor Inc	AT-502A	FERRIDAY FLYING SERVICE INC
196JB	Fixed Wing Single-Engine	EXTRA FLUGZEUGBAU GMBH	EA300/200	Eltgroth Peter G
300ML	Fixed Wing Single-Engine	Kazee Homer	Glassair III	Stoneman Thomas K
384PC	Fixed Wing Single-Engine	Pilatus Aircraft LTD	PC-12/47E	Kaiser Aviation LLC
487LM	Fixed Wing Single-Engine	Pilatus Aircraft LTD	PC-12/45	J&L Management Services LLC
4109X	Fixed Wing Single-Engine	Air Tractor Inc	AT-502B	Stott Aerial Spray
503GK	Fixed Wing Single-Engine	Air Tractor Inc	AT-502B	Kurtz Rural Aviation LLC
606SF	Fixed Wing Single-Engine	Socata	TBM700	Summit Aviation LLC
7EV	Fixed Wing Single-Engine	Raytheon Aircraft	A36	AMG Sales & Service
81BL	Fixed Wing Single-Engine	Piper	PA46-500TP	Scott Manufacturing LLC
137AG	Rotocraft	Bell	206B	Agriflite LLC
145EC	Rotocraft	EUROCOPTER DEUTSCHLAND GMBH	MBB-BK 117 C-2	US Bank NA
161LA	Rotocraft	Hughes	369D	Axis Capital Inc
217MC	Rotocraft	MESSERSCHMITT-BOLKOW-BLOHM	BK 117 B-2	Mayo Foundation for Medical Research
23WK	Rotocraft	Bell	206B	Chemair Helicopters Inc
240FL	Rotocraft	Hughes	369D	Axis Capital Inc
747DM	Rotocraft	Bell	206B	Dakota Helicopters Inc
848BP	Rotocraft	Eurocopter	AS 350 B3	US Department of Homeland Security
911ED	Rotocraft	Bell	429	Air Methods Corp

	Marshalltown Municipal	LOCID	MIW	LOCAL PRIORITY	1
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	**Construct Storage Hangar – Construction**			**Identify FFY that you desire to construct** (FFY: Oct. 1-Sept. 30)	**2017**

SKETCH:



JUSTIFICATION:

This project provides for the construction of a storage hangar capable of storing frequent large itinerent aircraft. The existing maintenance hangar at Marshalltown is an 80' x 80' building having a door with a clear opening of 53' x 15'. The airport has a frequent need to house itinerant aircraft needing a larger door. Specific aircraft makes/models include: Falcon 50, Hawker 800, Hawker 900XP, Challenger 604, Air Tractor 802. It is currently not possible to get many of these aircraft inside and protected from the weather. As a result they are forced to relocate to another airport, even though their business is in Marshalltown. List of routine itinerent aircraft is attached.

COST ESTIMATE: (Attach detailed cost estimate)

Federal(90%) **$600,000** **State** **$0** **Local** (10%) **$60,000** **Total** **$660,000**

SPONSOR'S VERIFICATION:	**Date**	(see instruction sheet or point mouse over each date box for more information)
For each and every project as applicable	11/29/10	- Date of approved ALP with project shown
	CE#310e	- Date of environmental determination (ROD, FONSI, CE), or cite CE paragraph # (307-312) in Order 1050.1E
	NA	- Date of land acquisition or signed purchase agreement
FAA USE ONLY	NA	- Date of pavement maintenance program
FAA Verification: (initial/date)	NA	- Snow removal equipment inventory & sizing worksheet (for SRE acquisition)
	NA	- Apron sizing worksheet (for apron projects)
		Revenue producing facilities (for fuel farms, hangers, etc.)
	attached	- Date statement submitted for completed airside development
	attached	- Date statement submitted for runway approaches are clear of obstructions

SPONSOR'S SIGNATURE: ______________________ DATE: ____________

PRINTED NAME: Justin Nickel TITLE: Public Works Director

PHONE NUMBER: 641-754-5799

10/28/2014 3:00:00 PM

Five Year Capital Improvement Program
Marshalltown Municipal Airport
Opinion of Probable Costs

Five Year Capital Improvement Program

Storage Hangar Design
FFY 2016 - Federal Fiscal Year Starting October 1, 2015

Item No.	*Description*	*Quantity*	*Units*	*Unit Cost*	*Total Cost*
1.	Storage Hangar Design	1	LS	$50,000.00	$50,000.00
	TOTAL - STORAGE HANGAR DESIGN				**$50,000**
	FAA Share @ 90%				*$45,000*
	Local Share @ 10%				*$5,000*

Storage Hangar Development
FFY 2017 - Federal Fiscal Year Starting October 1, 2016

Item No.	*Description*	*Quantity*	*Units*	*Unit Cost*	*Total Cost*
1.	Traffic Control, Safety Plan and Mobilization	1	LS	$10,000.00	$10,000.00
2.	80' x 80' Storage Hangar	6,400	SF	$88.75	$568,000.00
3.	Miscellaneous Construction		5%		$28,900.00
4.	Legal, Administration, & Engineering		10%		$59,767.00
	TOTAL - MAINTENANCE HANGAR DEVELOPMENT				**$666,667**
	FAA Share @ 90%				*$600,000*
	Local Share @ 10%				*$66,667*

HMA Pavement Rehabilitaiton
FFY 2020 - Federal Fiscal Year Starting October 1, 2019

Item No.	*Description*	*Quantity*	*Units*	*Unit Cost*	*Total Cost*
1.	Traffic Control, Safety Plan and Mobilization	1	LS	$50,000.00	$50,000.00
2.	Pavement Milling:				
	a. Partial Parallel Taxiway to Runway End 31	7,800	SY	$5.75	$44,850.00
	b. Connecting Taxiway to Runway 13/31	4,400	SY	$5.75	$25,300.00
	c. Runway 18/36	17,000	SY	$5.75	$97,750.00
	d. Connecting Taxiway to Runway End 36	5,000	SY	$5.75	$28,750.00
	e. West Hangar Area	3,000	SY	$5.75	$17,250.00
3.	Fill and Patch Cracks:				
	a. Partial Parallel Taxiway to Runway End 31	1	LS	$20,000.00	$20,000.00

	b. Connecting Taxiway to Runway 13/31	1	LS	$10,000.00	$10,000.00
	c. Runway 18/36	1	LS	$40,000.00	$40,000.00
	d. Connecting Taxiway to Runway End 36	1	LS	$15,000.00	$15,000.00
	e. West Hangar Area	1	LS	$10,000.00	$10,000.00
4.	3" HMA Overlay:				
	a. Partial Parallel Taxiway to Runway End 31	1,400	TN	$100.00	$140,000.00
	b. Connecting Taxiway to Runway 13/31	800	TN	$100.00	$80,000.00
	c. Runway 18/36	3,000	TN	$100.00	$300,000.00
	d. Connecting Taxiway to Runway End 36	850	TN	$100.00	$85,000.00
	e. West Hangar Area	500	TN	$100.00	$50,000.00
5.	Pavement Marking:				
	a. Partial Parallel Taxiway to Runway End 31	1,200	SF	$1.00	$1,200.00
	b. Connecting Taxiway to Runway 13/31	700	SF	$1.00	$700.00
	c. Connecting Taxiway to Runway End 36	700	SF	$1.00	$700.00
	d. Runway 18/36	4,000	SF	$1.00	$4,000.00
6.	Miscellaneous Construction		15%		$153,075.00
7.	Legal, Administration, & Engineering		15%		$176,425.00
	TOTAL - HMA PAVEMENT REHABILITATION				**$1,350,000.00**
	FAA Share @ 90%				*$1,215,000.00*
	Local Share @ 10%				*$135,000.00*

Long Range Needs Assessment

Land Acquisition for Runway 12/30 Improvements

Item No.	*Description*	*Quantity*	*Units*	*Unit Cost*	*Total Cost*
1.	Land Acquisition in Fee:				
	a. Glass Property	0.11	AC	$24,545.45	$2,700.00
	b. McKelvey Property	3.48	AC	$17,068.97	$59,400.00
	c. Mick Property	1	LS	$54,200.00	$54,200.00
	d. Mann (Northwest) Property	96.28	AC	$13,684.05	$1,317,500.00
	e. Mann (Southeast) Property	13.68	AC	$16,030.70	$219,300.00
	f. Abood Property	23.60	AC	$13,135.59	$310,000.00
2.	Land in Easement:				
	a. Tough Property	0.88	AC	$795.45	$700.00
3.	Acquisition Costs:				
	a. Environmental Assessment	1	LS	$70,000.00	$70,000.00
	b. Title Search	1	LS	$1,250.00	$1,250.00
	c. Appraisals	1	LS	$18,000.00	$18,000.00
	d. Review Appraisals	1	LS	$8,000.00	$8,000.00
	e. Phase I Environmental Site Assessment	1	LS	$5,500.00	$5,500.00
	f. Negotiations	1	LS	$15,000.00	$15,000.00
	g. Legal	1	LS	$25,000.00	$25,000.00
	h. Relocation Expenses	1	LS	$25,000.00	$25,000.00
	i. Obstruction Removal	1	LS	$25,000.00	$25,000.00
	j. Administration	1	LS	$30,000.00	$30,000.00
4	Fencing Improvements:				
	a. Fence Removal	14,000	LF	$3.00	$42,000.00
	b. Fence Installation	20,000	LF	$6.00	$120,000.00
	c. Clearing and Grubbing	1	LS	$10,000.00	$10,000.00
5.	Miscellaneous		15%		$341,450.00
	TOTAL - LAND ACQUISITION				**$2,700,000.00**

Grading/Drainage Design and AGIS Survey

Item No.	*Description*	*Quantity*	*Units*	*Unit Cost*	*Total Cost*
1.	AGIS Survey:				
	a. Photogrammetry	1	LS	$40,000.00	$40,000.00
	b. Survey	1	LS	$60,000.00	$60,000.00
2.	Grading/Drainage Design	1	LS	$100,000.00	$100,000.00
3.	Miscellaneous		10%		$20,000.00
	TOTAL - GRADING/DRAINAGE DESIGN AND AGIS SURVEY				**$220,000.00**

Grading and Drainage for Runway End 30 Safety Area Improvements and Runway End 12 Extension

Item No.	*Description*	*Quantity*	*Units*	*Unit Cost*	*Total Cost*
1.	Traffic Control, Safety Plan and Mobilization	1	LS	$50,000.00	$50,000.00
2.	Pavement Removal (Runway End 30)	10,500	SY	$5.00	$52,500.00
3.	Excavation and Grading:				
	Runway End 30				
	a. Excavation	2,000	CY	$4.00	$8,000.00
	b. Borrow	42,000	CY	$6.00	$252,000.00
	Runway End 12				
	a. Excavation	63,000	CY	$4.00	$252,000.00
	b. Borrow	28,000	CY	$6.00	$168,000.00
4.	Drainage Structures:				
	a. Runway End 30	900	LF	$50.00	$45,000.00
	b. Runway End 12	450	LF	$50.00	$22,500.00
5.	Clear and Regrade Drainage Ditch	1	LS	$25,000.00	$25,000.00
6.	Seeding and Fertilizing	35	Acre	$1,500.00	$52,500.00
7.	Pollution Prevention Plan	1	LS	$20,000.00	$20,000.00
8.	Miscellaneous Construction		15%		$139,125.00
9.	Legal, Administration, & Construction Engineering		12%		$133,375.00
	TOTAL - RUNWAY END 30 GRADING AND DRAINAGE				**$1,220,000.00**

Runway and Parallel Taxiway Extension Paving and Lighting

Item No.	*Description*	*Quantity*	*Units*	*Unit Cost*	*Total Cost*
1.	Traffic Control, Safety Plan and Mobilization	1	LS	$50,000.00	$50,000.00
2.	Runway Extension Paving:				
	a. Subgrade Preparation (Flyash Stabilization)	21,000	SY	$5.00	$105,000.00
	b. 6" Aggregate Base	7,000	TN	$25.00	$175,000.00
	c. 8" HMA Paving	8,500	TN	$110.00	$935,000.00
3.	Shouldering	1	LS	$20,000.00	$20,000.00
4.	Pavement Marking	40,000	SF	$1.00	$40,000.00
5.	Seeding, Fertilizing and Mulching	4	AC	$3,000.00	$12,000.00
6.	MALSR Installation	1	LS	$500,000.00	$500,000.00
7.	Medium Intensity Runway Lighting Extension	1	LS	$50,000.00	$50,000.00
8.	Relocate VASI	1	LS	$50,000.00	$50,000.00
9.	Miscellaneous Construction		15%		$290,550.00
10.	Legal, Administration, & Engineering		12%		$272,755.00
	TOTAL - RUNWAY AND PARALLEL TAXIWAY EXTENSION				**$2,500,000.00**

Rehabilitate Original Runway 12/30 and Connecting Taxiway

Item No.	*Description*	*Quantity*	*Units*	*Unit Cost*	*Total Cost*
1.	Traffic Control, Safety Plan and Mobilization	1	LS	$25,000.00	$25,000.00
2.	Pavement Milling	70,000	SY	$1.50	$105,000.00
3.	Fill and Patch Cracks	1	LS	$50,000.00	$50,000.00
4.	3" HMA Overlay	12,000	TN	$110.00	$1,320,000.00
5.	Pavement Marking	40,000	SF	$1.00	$40,000.00
6.	Miscellaneous Construction		20%		$274,000.00
7.	Legal, Administration, & Engineering		15%		$256,000.00
	TOTAL - REHABILITATE RUNWAY 13/31 AND PARALLEL TAXIWAY				**$2,070,000.00**

T-Hangar Development

Item No.	*Description*	*Quantity*	*Units*	*Unit Cost*	*Total Cost*
1.	10 Stall T-Hangar	10	Stalls	$40,000.00	$400,000.00
2.	Taxiway Pavement	1	LS	$75,000.00	$75,000.00
3.	Miscellaneous Construction		LS		$71,250.00
4.	Legal, Administration, & Engineering		LS		$83,750.00
	TOTAL - T-HANGAR DEVELOPMENT				**$630,000.00**

IOWADOT
Form 291113 (09-14)

AIRPORT LONG RANGE NEEDS ASSESSMENT

FFY 2021 – FFY 2025

Airport Name: Marshalltown Municipal Airport

Description of Project (include estimated Fiscal Year)	Funding Source	Total Estimated Cost
Land Acquisition for Runway 12/30 Improvements	**Federal:**	$ 2,430,000
	State:	$
	Local:	$ 270,000
	Total:	$ 2,700,000
Grading/Drainage Design and AGIS Survey	**Federal:**	$ 198,000
	State:	$
	Local:	$ 22,000
	Total:	$ 220,000
Grading and Drainage for Runway End 30 Safety Area Improvements and Runway End 12 Extension	**Federal:**	$ 1,098,000
	State:	$
	Local:	$ 122,000
	Total:	$ 1,220,000
Runway and Parallel Taxiway Extension Paving and Lighting	**Federal:**	$ 2,250,000
	State:	$
	Local:	$ 250,000
	Total:	$ 2,500,000
Rehabilitate Original Runway 12/30 and Parallel Taxiway	**Federal:**	$ 1,863,000
	State:	$
	Local:	$ 207,000
	Total:	$ 2,070,000
T Hangar Development	**Federal:**	$ 567,000
	State:	$
	Local:	$ 63,000
	Total:	$ 630,000

RAW

RESOLUTION APPROVING PUBLIC WORKS STREET DIVISION EQUIPMENT PURCHASE CONTRACT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, MUNICIPAL STREET DEPARTMENT AND O'HALLORAN INTERNATIONAL FOR THE PURCHASE OF A 2015 INTERNATIONAL 7300 SFA 4X2 DUMP TRUCK WITH SNOW PLOW ATTACHMENTS IN THE AMOUNT OF $128,366.00

WHEREAS, there is herewith submitted to the City Council of Marshalltown, Iowa, a proposed Street equipment purchase order contract by and between the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, and O'HALLORAN INTERNATIONAL, of Altoona, Iowa for a 2015 INTERNATIONAL 7300 SFA 4X2 DUMP TRUCK.

WHEREAS, the O'HALLORAN INTERNATIONAL. bid consists of a 2015 INTERNATIONAL 7300 SFA 4X2 TRUCK in the amount of $128,366.00.

WHEREAS, the Council has fully examined same and has found same to be in the best interests of the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA and that same should now be approved and accepted.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the purchase agreement by and between the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA and, O'HALLORAN INTERNATIONAL, of Altoona, Iowa, for a 2015 INTERNATIONAL 7300 SFA 4X2 DUMP TRUCK WITH SNOW PLOW ATTACHMENTS, in the amount of $128,366.00, is hereby fully approved in all respects and particulars

Passed this 8th day of December, 2014, and signed this ________day of December, 2014.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

____
James L. Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:

____
Shari L. Coughenour, City Clerk

James L. Lowrance, Mayor
Randy Wetmore, Administrator
Justin Nickel, Public Works Director
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5734
Fax - (641) 754-5793

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

11/19/2014

To: Mayor James L. Lowrance
Members of the City Council

From: Justin Nickel
Director of Public Works

Re: Purchase of 2015 International WorkStar dump truck with snow removal equipment in the amount of $128,366.00 from O'Halloran International in Altoona.

Policy Issue: City policy requires Governing Body approval of equipment purchases when consideration exceeds $5,000.

Recommendation: Staff recommends approving the purchase of a 2015 International WorkStar single axle truck with snow removal equipment based on the State of Iowa snow removal equipment contract.

Background: Purchase of the new truck will allow crews to convert a plow truck to a brine application truck and the old brine application truck will be traded at a value of $3,800.00. Plow truck #34 is a 1998 Chevy C8500 with 60,598 miles. The current brine truck is a 1983 Ford F700 with 31,571 miles. The body of the current brine truck is corroded due to the nature of it's function.

Budget Impact: The Capital Improvements Program has $133,500 budgeted in FY 2015 for the purchase of this truck.

Attachment: Agreement.

cc: Randy Wetmore, City Administrator

7300 SFA 4x2

Sales Proposal For:

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

Presented By:

O'HALLORAN INTERNATIONAL

Prepared For:
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN
Jeff Roads
24 N Center St.
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
(641)754 - 5748

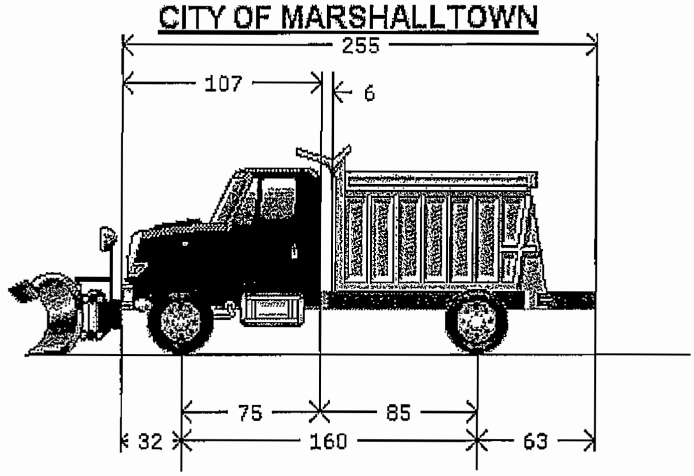
Presented By:
O'HALLORAN INTERNATIONAL
Bob Kayser
3311 ADVENTURELAND DRIVE
ALTOONA IA 50009 -
(515)967-3300

JEFF, THE ATTACHED QUOTATION IS BASED OFF OF THE STATE OF IOWA SNOW REMOVAL EQUIPMENT CONTRACT DISCOUNT AND AS SUCH IT MUST BE ORDERED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 15, 2014.

$ 77,078.00 2015 International WorkStar single axle truck chassis
$ 54,659.00 Equipment from Hawkeye Truck Equipment per their quotation number 16973
+++++++++
$ 131,737.00 TOTAL COMBINED PRICE

Above speifications are identical to the last truck and the Automatic Traction Control is included in the above price this time.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN



Model Profile
2015 7300 SFA 4X2 (SA515)

MISSION:	Requested GVWR: 33000. Calc. GVWR: 35000 Calc. Geared Speed: 73.5 MPH
DIMENSION:	Wheelbase: 160.00, CA: 85.00, Axle to Frame: 63.00
ENGINE, DIESEL:	{MaxxForce DT} EPA 10, 230 HP @ 2200 RPM, 620 lb-ft Torque @ 1300 RPM, 2400 RPM Governed Speed, 230 Peak HP (Max)
TRANSMISSION, AUTOMATIC:	{Allison 3500_RDS_P} 5th Generation Controls; Wide Ratio, 6-Speed, With Double Overdrive; On/Off Hwy; Includes Oil Level Sensor, With PTO Provision, Less Retarder, With 80,000-lb GVW & GCW Max.
CLUTCH:	Omit Item (Clutch & Control)
AXLE, FRONT NON-DRIVING:	{Meritor MFS-12-143A} Wide Track, I-Beam Type, 12,000-lb Capacity
AXLE, REAR, SINGLE:	{Meritor RS-23-160} Single Reduction, 23,000-lb Capacity, With 200 Wheel Ends Gear Ratio: 6.14
CAB:	Conventional
TIRE, FRONT:	(2) 11R22.5 HSC1 (CONTINENTAL) 496 rev/mile, load range H, 16 ply
TIRE, REAR:	(4) 11R22.5 HDR2 (CONTINENTAL) 491 rev/mile, load range G, 14 ply
SUSPENSION, RR, SPRING, SINGLE:	Vari-Rate; 23,500-lb Capacity, With 4500 lb Auxiliary Rubber Spring
PAINT:	Cab schematic 100GM

Location 1: 6E12, Blue Metallic (Std)
Chassis schematic N/A

Code	Description	F/R Wt (lbs)	Tot Wt (lbs)
SA51500	Base Chassis, Model 7300 SFA 4X2 with 160.00 Wheelbase, 85.00 CA, and 63.00 Axle to Frame.	6616/3664	10280
1570	TOW HOOK, FRONT (2) Frame Mounted	8/0	8
1CBU	FRAME RAILS Heat Treated Alloy Steel (120,000 PSI Yield); 10.125" x 3.580" x 0.312" (257.2mm x 90.9mm x 8.0mm); 480.0" (12192) Maximum OAL	-36/109	73
1LLA	BUMPER, FRONT Steel, Swept Back Includes : BUMPER, FRONT Powder Coated Gray (Argent) Color	0/0	0
1WDS	FRAME EXTENSION, FRONT Integral; 20" In Front of Grille	144/-39	105
1WEV	WHEELBASE RANGE 146" (370cm) Through and Including 195" (495cm)	0/0	0
2ARW	AXLE, FRONT NON-DRIVING {Meritor MFS-12-143A} Wide Track, I-Beam Type, 12,000-lb Capacity Notes : The following features should be considered when calculating Front GAWR: Front Axles; Front Suspension; Brake System; Brakes, Front Air Cam; Wheels; Tires.	0/0	0
3ADC	SUSPENSION, FRONT, SPRING Parabolic, Taper Leaf; 12,000-lb Capacity; With Shock Absorbers Includes : SPRING PINS Rubber Bushings, Maintenance-Free Notes : The following features should be considered when calculating Front GAWR: Front Axles; Front Suspension; Brake System; Brakes, Front Air Cam; Wheels; Tires.	9/0	9
4091	BRAKE SYSTEM, AIR Dual System for Straight Truck Applications Includes : BRAKE LINES Color and Size Coded Nylon : DRAIN VALVE Twist-Type : DUST SHIELDS, FRONT BRAKE : DUST SHIELDS, REAR BRAKE : GAUGE, AIR PRESSURE (2) Air 1 and Air 2 Gauges; Located in Instrument Cluster : PARKING BRAKE CONTROL Yellow Knob, Located on Instrument Panel : PARKING BRAKE VALVE For Truck : QUICK RELEASE VALVE Bendix On Rear Axle for Spring Brake Release: 1 for 4x2, 2 for 6x4 : SLACK ADJUSTERS, FRONT Automatic : SLACK ADJUSTERS, REAR Automatic : SPRING BRAKE MODULATOR VALVE R-7 for 4x2, SR-7 with relay valve for 6x4 Notes : Rear Axle is Limited to 23,000-lb GAWR with Code 04091 BRAKE SYSTEM, AIR and Standard Rear Air Cam Brakes Regardless of Axle/ Suspension Ordered.	0/0	0

Code	Description	F/R Wt (lbs)	Tot Wt (lbs)
4732	DRAIN VALVE {Berg} Manual; With Pull Chain, for Air Tank Includes : DRAIN VALVE Mounted In Wet Tank	0/0	0
4AZJ	AIR BRAKE ABS {Bendix AntiLock Brake System} Full Vehicle Wheel Control System (4-Channel) With Automatic Traction Control	0/0	0
4EBS	AIR DRYER {Bendix AD-9} With Heater Includes : AIR DRYER LOCATION Inside Left Rail, Back of Cab	0/0	0
4ESX	BRAKE CHAMBERS, FRONT AXLE {Haldex} 20 SqIn	0/0	0
4EVL	BRAKE CHAMBERS, REAR AXLE {Haldex GC3030LHDHO} 30/30 Spring Brake Includes : BRAKE CHAMBERS, SPRING (2) Rear Parking; WITH TRUCK BRAKES: All 4x2, 4x4; WITH TRACTOR BRAKES: All 4x2, 4x4; 6x4 & 6x6 with Rear Tandem Axles Less Than 46,000-lb. or GVWR Less Than 54,000-lb.	0/0	0
4JCG	BRAKES, FRONT, AIR CAM S-Cam; 15.0" x 4.0"; Includes 20 Sq. In. Long Stroke Brake Chambers Notes : Front Axle with 14,000-lb GAWR is Limited to 13,200-lb GAWR when used in Conjunction with 15" BRAKES, FRONT, AIR CAM. : The following features should be considered when calculating Front GAWR: Front Axles; Front Suspension; Brake System; Brakes, Front Air Cam; Wheels; Tires.	0/0	0
4NDB	BRAKES, REAR, AIR CAM S-Cam; 16.5" x 7.0"; Includes 30/30 Sq.In. Long Stroke Brake Chamber and Spring Actuated Parking Brake Notes : The following features should be considered when calculating Rear GAWR: Rear Axles; Rear Suspension; Brake System; Brakes, Rear Air Cam; Brake Shoes, Rear; Special Rating, GAWR; Wheels; Tires.	0/0	0
4SBC	AIR COMPRESSOR {Bendix Tu-Flo 550} 13.2 CFM Capacity	0/0	0
5708	STEERING COLUMN Tilting	0/0	0
5CAL	STEERING WHEEL 2-Spoke, 18" Diam., Black	0/0	0
5PSA	STEERING GEAR {Sheppard M-100} Power	0/0	0
7BEJ	EXHAUST SYSTEM Single, Horizontal, Aftertreatment Device Frame Mounted Outside Right Rail Under Cab; Includes Vertical Tail Pipe and Guard Includes : EXHAUST HEIGHT 10' Exhaust Height - Based on Empty Chassis with Standard Components (+ or - 1" Height) : MUFFLER/TAIL PIPE GUARD Non-Bright Finish	7/-20	-13
7WAZ	TAIL PIPE (1) Turnback Type, Non-Bright, for Single Exhaust	0/0	0
7WCM	EXHAUST HEIGHT 8' 10"	2/0	2

Code	Description	F/R Wt (lbs)	Tot Wt (lbs)
8000	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM 12-Volt, Standard Equipment Includes : BATTERY BOX Steel with Plastic Lid : DATA LINK CONNECTOR For Vehicle Programming and Diagnostics In Cab : FUSES, ELECTRICAL SAE Blade-Type : HAZARD SWITCH Push On/Push Off, Located on Top of Steering Column Cover : HEADLIGHT DIMMER SWITCH Integral with Turn Signal Lever : HEADLIGHTS (2) Sealed Beam, Round, with Chrome Plated Bezels : JUMP START STUD Located on Positive Terminal of Outermost Battery : PARKING LIGHT Integral with Front Turn Signal and Rear Tail Light : RUNNING LIGHT (2) Daytime, Included With Headlights : STARTER SWITCH Electric, Key Operated : STOP, TURN, TAIL & B/U LIGHTS Dual, Rear, Combination with Reflector : TURN SIGNAL SWITCH Self-Cancelling for Trucks, Manual Cancelling for Tractors, with Lane Change Feature : TURN SIGNALS, FRONT Includes Reflectors and Auxiliary Side Turn Signals, Solid State Flashers; Flush Mounted : WINDSHIELD WIPER SWITCH 2-Speed with Wash and Intermittent Feature (5 Pre-Set Delays), Integral with Turn Signal Lever : WINDSHIELD WIPERS Single Motor, Electric, Cowl Mounted : WIRING, CHASSIS Color Coded and Continuously Numbered	0/0	0
8GGN	ALTERNATOR {Bosch LH160} Brush Type, 12 Volt 160 Amp. Capacity, Pad Mount	-5/0	-5
8HAB	BODY BUILDER WIRING Back of Standard Cab at Left Frame or Under Extended or Crew Cab at Left Frame; Includes Sealed Connectors for Tail/ Amber Turn/Marker/ Backup/Accessory Power/Ground and Sealed Connector for Stop/Turn	2/0	2
8MEZ	BATTERY SYSTEM {International} Maintenance-Free, (2) 12-Volt 1850CCA Total	5/1	6
8RMD	RADIO AM/FM/WB/Clock/3MM Auxiliary Input, with Multiple Speakers	1/0	1
8THJ	AUXILIARY HARNESS 3.0' for Auxiliary Front Head Lights and Turn Signals for Front Plow Applications	2/0	2
8VAY	HORN, ELECTRIC Disc Style	0/0	0
8WCL	HORN, AIR Black, Single Trumpet, Air Solenoid Operated	0/0	0
8WGL	WINDSHIELD WIPER SPD CONTROL Force Wipers to Slowest Intermittent Speed When Park Brake Set and Wipers Left on for a Predetermined Time	0/0	0
8WML	HEADLIGHTS Long Life Halogen; for Two Light System	0/0	0
8WPH	CLEARANCE/MARKER LIGHTS (5) {Truck Lite} Amber LED Lights, Flush Mounted on Cab or Sunshade	0/0	0
8WPP	ENGINE SHUTDOWN Automatic; With 30 Second Delay, With International Engines	1/0	1
8WPZ	TEST EXTERIOR LIGHTS Pre-Trip Inspection will Cycle all Exterior Lamps Except Back-up Lights	0/0	0

Code	Description	F/R Wt (lbs)	Tot Wt (lbs)
8WRB	HEADLIGHTS ON W/WIPERS Headlights Will Automatically Turn on if Windshield Wipers are turned on	0/0	0
8WTK	STARTING MOTOR {Delco Remy 38MT Type 300} 12 Volt; less Thermal Over-Crank Protection	0/0	0
8WWJ	INDICATOR, LOW COOLANT LEVEL With Audible Alarm	0/0	0
8WXD	ALARM, PARKING BRAKE Electric Horn Sounds in Repetitive Manner When Vehicle Park Brake is "NOT" Set, With Ignition "OFF" and any Door Opened	0/0	0
8XAH	CIRCUIT BREAKERS Manual-Reset (Main Panel) SAE Type III With Trip Indicators, Replaces All Fuses Except For 5-Amp Fuses	0/0	0
9HAT	GRILLE Stationary, with Vendor Painted Grille & Headlight Bezels, Argent NAV 8752	0/0	0
9WBC	FRONT END Tilting, Fiberglass, With Three Piece Construction; for 2007 & 2010 Emissions	0/0	0
10021	CHASSIS COATING Corrosion Resistant Primer Coating for Single Frame Rails	0/0	0
10060	PAINT SCHEMATIC, PT-1 Single Color, Design 100 Includes : PAINT SCHEMATIC ID LETTERS "GM"	0/0	0
10761	PAINT TYPE Base Coat/Clear Coat, 1-2 Tone	0/0	0
10WJH	PROMOTIONAL PACKAGE Government and Municipal Silver Package; Two Year Limited Subscription of On-Command Service Information (Formerly Fleet ISIS), and On-Command Parts Information (Formerly Fleet Parts Catalog), Requires Specific Feature Combinations	0/0	0
11001	CLUTCH Omit Item (Clutch & Control)	-62/-13	-75
12851	PTO EFFECTS, ENGINE FRONT Less PTO Unit, Includes Adapter Plate on Engine Front Mounted	10/0	10
12NUL	ENGINE, DIESEL {MaxxForce DT} EPA 10, 230 HP @ 2200 RPM, 620 lb-ft Torque @ 1300 RPM, 2400 RPM Governed Speed, 230 Peak HP (Max) Includes : AIR COMPRESSOR AIR SUPPLY LINE Naturally-Aspirated (Air Brake Chassis Only) : ANTI-FREEZE Red Shell Rotella Extended Life Coolant; -40 Degrees F/ -40 Degrees C; for MaxxForce and Navistar Engines : COLD STARTING EQUIPMENT Intake Manifold Electric Grid Heater with Engine ECM Control : CRUISE CONTROL Electronic; Controls Integral to Steering Wheel : ENGINE OIL DRAIN PLUG Magnetic : ENGINE SHUTDOWN Electric, Key Operated : FUEL FILTER Included with Fuel/Water Separator : FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR Fuel/Water Separator and Fuel Filter in a Single Assembly; With Water-in-Fuel Sensor; Engine Mounted : GOVERNOR Electronic : OIL FILTER, ENGINE Spin-On Type : WET TYPE CYLINDER SLEEVES	0/0	0

Code	Description	F/R Wt (lbs)	Tot Wt (lbs)
12THZ	FAN DRIVE {Horton Drivemaster Polar Extreme} Direct Drive Type, Two Speed, With Residual Torque Device for Disengaged Fan Speed Includes : FAN Nylon	47/-4	43
12UNK	FEDERAL EMISSIONS EPA, OBD and GHG Certified for Calendar Year 2014; MaxxForce DT Engines	0/0	0
12UWZ	RADIATOR Cross Flow, Series System; 1228 SqIn Aluminum Radiator Core With Internal Water to Oil Transmission Cooler and 1167 In Charge Air Cooler Includes : DEAERATION SYSTEM with Surge Tank : HOSE CLAMPS, RADIATOR HOSES Gates Shrink Band Type; Thermoplastic Coolant Hose Clamps : RADIATOR HOSES Premium, Rubber	0/0	0
12VBC	AIR CLEANER Single Element Includes : GAUGE, AIR CLEANER RESTRICTION Air Cleaner Mounted	0/0	0
12VXT	THROTTLE, HAND CONTROL Engine Speed Control; Electronic, Stationary, Variable Speed; Mounted on Steering Wheel	0/0	0
12VZA	ENGINE CONTROL, REMOTE MOUNTED Provision for; Includes Wiring for Body Builder Installation of PTO Controls; With Ignition Switch Control for MaxxForce and Navistar post 2007 Emissions Electronic Engines	0/0	0
12WZE	EMISSION COMPLIANCE Federal, Does Not Comply With California Clean Air Idle Regulations	0/0	0
13AVL	TRANSMISSION, AUTOMATIC {Allison 3500_RDS_P} 5th Generation Controls; Wide Ratio, 6-Speed, With Double Overdrive; On/Off Hwy; Includes Oil Level Sensor, With PTO Provision, Less Retarder, With 80,000-lb GVW & GCW Max.	203/85	288
13WBL	TRANSMISSION SHIFT CONTROL {Allison} Push-Button Type; for Allison 3000 & 4000 Series Transmission	0/0	0
13WDZ	SHIFT CONTROL PARAMETERS Allison S-1 Performance Programming in Primary and Allison Fixed Programming in Secondary	0/0	0
13WLP	TRANSMISSION OIL Synthetic; 29 thru 42 Pints	0/0	0
13WUC	ALLISON SPARE INPUT/OUTPUT for Rugged Duty Series (RDS); General Purpose Trucks, Construction	0/0	0
13WYH	TRANSMISSION TCM LOCATION Located Inside Cab	0/0	0
14051	AXLE, REAR, SINGLE {Meritor RS-23-160} Single Reduction, 23,000-lb Capacity, With 200 Wheel Ends . Gear Ratio: 6.14 Includes : REAR AXLE DRAIN PLUG (1) Magnetic, For Single Rear Axle Notes : The following features should be considered when calculating Rear GAWR: Rear Axles; Rear Suspension; Brake System; Brakes, Rear Air Cam; Brake Shoes, Rear; Special Rating, GAWR; Wheels; Tires.	0/227	227

Code	Description	F/R Wt (lbs)	Tot Wt (lbs)
	: When Specifying Axle Ratio, Check Performance Guidelines and TCAPE for Startability and Performance		
14VAH	SUSPENSION, RR, SPRING, SINGLE Vari-Rate; 23,500-lb Capacity, With 4500 lb Auxiliary Rubber Spring	0/62	62
	Notes : The following features should be considered when calculating Rear GAWR: Rear Axles; Rear Suspension; Brake System; Brakes, Rear Air Cam; Brake Shoes, Rear; Special Rating, GAWR; Wheels; Tires.		
14WAP	SHOCK ABSORBERS, REAR (2)	0/45	45
15LKG	FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR with Thermostatic Fuel Temperature Controlled Electric Heater, and Filter Restriction/Change Indicator, Includes Standard Equipment Water-in-Fuel Sensor	5/0	5
15SGJ	FUEL TANK Top Draw; D Style, Non Polished Aluminum, 50 U.S. Gal., 189 L Capacity, 16" Tank Depth, with Quick Connect Outlet, Mounted Left Side, Under Cab	16/6	22
16030	CAB Conventional	0/0	0
	Includes : ARM REST (2) Molded Plastic; One Each Door : COAT HOOK, CAB Located on Rear Wall, Centered Above Rear Window : CUP HOLDERS Two Cup Holders, Located in Lower Center of Instrument Panel : DOME LIGHT, CAB Rectangular, Door Activated and Push On-Off at Light Lens, Timed Theater Dimming, Integral to Console, Center Mounted : GLASS, ALL WINDOWS Tinted : GRAB HANDLE, CAB INTERIOR (1) "A" Pillar Mounted, Passenger Side : GRAB HANDLE, CAB INTERIOR (2) Front of "B" Pillar Mounted, One Each Side : INTERIOR SHEET METAL Upper Door (Above Window Ledge) Painted Exterior Color : STEP (4) Two Steps Per Door		
16HBA	GAUGE CLUSTER English With English Electronic Speedometer	0/0	0
	Includes : GAUGE CLUSTER (6) Engine Oil Pressure (Electronic), Water Temperature (Electronic), Fuel (Electronic), Tachometer (Electronic), Voltmeter, Washer Fluid Level : ODOMETER DISPLAY, Miles, Trip Miles, Engine Hours, Trip Hours, Fault Code Readout : WARNING SYSTEM Low Fuel, Low Oil Pressure, High Engine Coolant Temp, and Low Battery Voltage (Visual and Audible)		
16HGH	GAUGE, OIL TEMP, ALLISON TRAN	1/0	1
16HKT	IP CLUSTER DISPLAY On Board Diagnostics Display of Fault Codes in Gauge Cluster	0/0	0
16JNT	SEAT, DRIVER {National 2000} Air Suspension, High Back With Integral Headrest, Vinyl, Isolator, 1 Chamber Lumbar, With 2 Position Front Cushion Adjust, -3 to +14 Degree Angle Back Adjust	26/13	39
	Includes : SEAT BELT 3-Point, Lap and Shoulder Belt Type		

Code	Description	F/R Wt (lbs)	Tot Wt (lbs)
16SDL	MIRRORS (2) {Lang Mekra} Rectangular, 7.44" x 14.84" & 7.44" sq. Convex Both Sides, 102" Inside Spacing, Breakaway Type, Heated Heads Thermostatic Controlled, Black Heads, Brackets and Arms	0/0	0
16SMN	SEAT, PASSENGER {National} Non Suspension, High Back, Fixed Back, Integral Headrest, Vinyl	13/10	23
16VSL	WINDSHIELD Heated, Single Piece	0/0	0
16WBY	ARM REST, RIGHT, DRIVER SEAT	3/0	3
16WCT	AIR CONDITIONER {Blend-Air} With Integral Heater & Defroster	40/7	47
	Includes : HEATER HOSES Premium : HOSE CLAMPS, HEATER HOSE Mubea Constant Tension Clamps : REFRIGERANT Hydrofluorocarbon HFC-134A		
16WJS	INSTRUMENT PANEL Center Section, Flat Panel	0/0	0
16WJU	WINDOW, POWER (2) And Power Door Locks, Left and Right Doors, Includes Express Down Feature	5/0	5
16WKY	HVAC FRESH AIR FILTER	0/0	0
16WLE	STORAGE POCKET, DOOR Molded Plastic, Full Width; Mounted on Passenger Door	0/0	0
16WLS	FRESH AIR FILTER Attached to Air Intake Cover on Cowl Tray in Front of Windshield Under Hood	1/0	1
16WRX	CAB INTERIOR TRIM Deluxe	0/0	0
	Includes : "A" PILLAR COVER Molded Plastic : CAB INTERIOR TRIM PANELS Cloth Covered Molded Plastic, Full Height; All Exposed Interior Sheet Metal is Covered Except for the Following: with a Two-Man Passenger Seat or with a Full Bench Seat the Back Panel is Completely Void of Covering : CONSOLE, OVERHEAD Molded Plastic; With Dual Storage Pockets with Retainer Nets and CB Radio Pocket : DOOR TRIM PANELS Molded Plastic; Driver and Passenger Doors : FLOOR COVERING Rubber, Black : HEADLINER Soft Padded Cloth : INSTRUMENT PANEL TRIM Molded Plastic with Black Center Section : STORAGE POCKET, DOOR (1) Molded Plastic, Full-Length; Driver Door : SUN VISOR (2) Padded Vinyl with Driver Side Toll Ticket Strap, Integral to Console		
16WSK	CAB REAR SUSPENSION Air Bag Type	0/0	0
16WSL	MIRROR, CONVEX, HOOD MOUNTED (2) {Lang Mekra} for Left and Right Sides 7.44" Sq.	11/0	11
27DRN	WHEELS, FRONT {Accuride} DISC; 22.5" Painted Steel, 5 Hand Hole, 10-Stud (285.75MM BC) Hub Piloted, Flanged Nut, Metric Mount, 8.25 DC Rims; With .472" Thick Increased Capacity Disc and Steel Hubs	8/0	8
	Includes : PAINT IDENTITY, FRONT WHEELS White		

Code	Description	F/R Wt (lbs)	Tot Wt (lbs)
	Notes : Compatible Tire Sizes: 11R22.5, 12R22.5, 255/70R22.5, 255/80R22.5, 265/75R22.5, 275/70R22.5, 275/80R22.5, 295/75R22.5, 295/80R22,5		
28DRN	WHEELS, REAR {Accuride} DUAL DISC; 22.5" Painted Steel, 5 Hand Hole, 10-Stud (285.75MM BC) Hub Piloted, Flanged Nut, Metric Mount, 8.25 DC Rims; With .472" Thick Increased Capacity Disc and Steel Hubs Includes : PAINT IDENTITY, REAR WHEELS White Notes : Compatible Tire Sizes: 11R22.5, 12R22.5, 255/70R22.5, 255/80R22.5, 265/75R22.5, 275/70R22.5, 275/80R22.5, 295/75R22.5, 295/80R22,5	0/40	40
29PAW	PAINT IDENTITY, FRONT WHEELS Disc Front Wheels; With Vendor Applied Gray Powder Coat Paint	0/0	0
29PAX	PAINT IDENTITY, REAR WHEELS Disc Rear Wheels; With Vendor Applied Gray Powder Coat Paint	0/0	0
60AAG	BDY INTG, REMOTE POWER MODULE Mounted Inside Cab behind Driver Seat; Up to 6 Outputs & 6 Inputs, Max. 20 amp. per Channel, Max. 80 amp Total (Includes 1 Switch Pack With Latched Switches)	0/0	0
7372135423	(4) TIRE, REAR 11R22.5 HDR2 (CONTINENTAL) 491 rev/mile, load range G, 14 ply	0/60	60
7382135419	(2) TIRE, FRONT 11R22.5 HSC1 (CONTINENTAL) 496 rev/mile, load range H, 16 ply	20/0	20
	Cab schematic 100GM Location 1: 6E12, Blue Metallic (Std) Chassis schematic N/A		
	Services Section:		
40107	WARRANTY Standard for WorkStar 7300/7400 (4x2, 4x4, 6x4, 6x6), Effective with Vehicles Built January 2, 2014 or Later, CTS-2002T	0/0	0
	Total Component Weight:	**7103/4253**	**11356**

The weight calculations included in this proposal are an estimate of future vehicle weight. The actual weight as manufactured may be different from the estimated weight. Navistar, Inc. shall not be liable for any consequences resulting from any differences between the estimated weight of a vehicle and the actual weight.

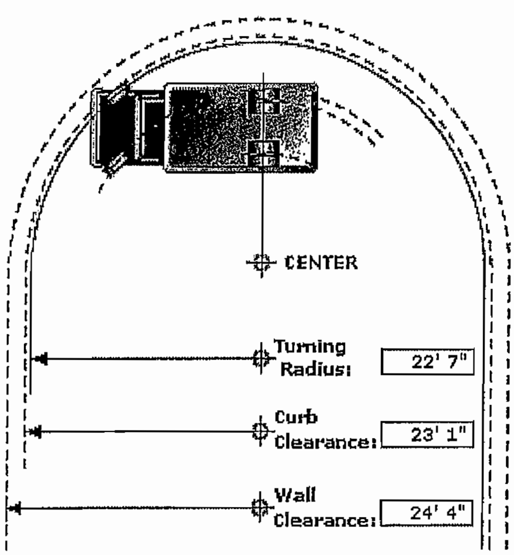
2015 7300 SFA 4X2 (SA515)

ENGINE, DIESEL (0012NUL)
ATTACHMENTS: 0012UWZ (RADIATOR) 0012VXT (THROTTLE, HAND CONTROL)

Parameter	Value	UOM
Max Vehicle Speed:7902	70	MPH
Max Eng Speed w/Veh Spd Fault:7901	2259	N/A
Idle Shutdown Mode:7400	0, DISABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
Idle Shutdown Time:7401	15	MIN
Cruise Min Vehicle Speed:7603	25	MPH
Cruise Max Vehicle Speed:7604	70	MPH
AESC Max Engine Speed:7508	2200	RPM
AESC Ramp Rate:7507	100	RPM/SEC
AESC Max Vehicle Speed:7501	5	MPH
AESC Vehicle Speed Override:7518	0, AFFECTS RPS	N/A
AESC Disable In-Cab Interface:7503	0, NO (OFF) OR DISABLE	N/A
AESC Enable Overrides:7526	1, ENABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
AESC In Cab Control Override:7517	0, AFFECTS RPS	N/A
AESC Park Brake Override:7515	1, NO EFFECT TO RPS	N/A
AESC Brake Override:7514	0, AFFECTS RPS	N/A
AESC Driveline Override:7516	0, AFFECTS RPS	N/A
AESC Driveline Mode:9301	0, NEUTRAL OPERATION	N/A
Remote Pedal - Enable:7504	0, NO (OFF) OR DISABLE	N/A
Remote Pedal - Return To 0 Req:7513	1, RETURN TO ZERO FUNCTIONALITY NOT REQUIRED	N/A
Remote Pedal - Enable Override:7525	1, ENABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
Remote Pedal - Brake Override:7520	0, AFFECTS RPS	N/A
Remote Pedal - VS Kickout En:9102	0, AFFECTS RPS	N/A
Remote Pedal - In-Cab Override:7523	0, AFFECTS RPS	N/A
Remote Pedal - Park Brake Ovrd:7521	1, NO EFFECT TO RPS	N/A
Remote Pedal - Driveline OVRD:7522	0, AFFECTS RPS	N/A
Service Interval Indicator:9500	1, ACTIVATE PARAMETER	N/A
Service Interval - Distance:9503	12000	MILES
Service Interval - Run Time:9502	450.0	HOURS
Service Interval - Fuel Used:9501	1500	GALLONS
Customer Password:8700	0000	N/A

These Electronic Parameters have been successfully finalized

Turning Radius Summary
2015 7300 SFA 4X2 (SA515)



Series: 7000
Model: SA515
Description: 7300 SFA 4X2
Model Year: 2015

Calculation Factors

Wheelbase: 160

Front Axle: 0002ARW
Description: AXLE, FRONT NON-DRIVING, {Meritor MFS-12-143A} Wide Track, I-Beam Type, 12,000-lb Capacity

Front Wheel: 0027DRN
Description: WHEELS, FRONT, {Accuride} DISC; 22.5" Painted Steel, 5 Hand Hole, 10-Stud (285.75MM BC) Hub Piloted, Flanged Nut, Metric Mount, 8.25 DC Rims; With .472" Thick Increased Capacity Disc and Steel Hubs

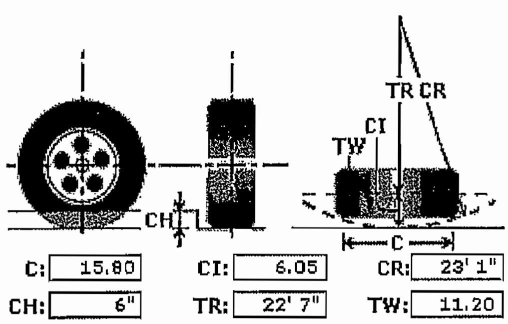
Front Tire: 07382135419
Description: TIRES, 11R22.5 HSC1 (CONTINENTAL) 496 rev/mile, load range H, 16 ply

Steering Gear: 0005PSA
Description: STEERING GEAR, {Sheppard M-100} Power

Turning Radius Statistics

General Information
Inside Turn Angle: 50 Degrees
Radial Overhang: 21

Axle Information
KingPin Inclination: 6.25 Degrees
KingPin Center: 71.5



Turning Radius - Curb View

C	- Curb Contact Length:	15.80
CI	- Curb Clearance Increment:	6.05
CR	- Curb Clearance Radius:	23'1"
CH	- Curb Height:	6"
TR	- Turning Radius:	22'7"
TW	- Tire Width:	11.20

* All Measurements are in inches, unless otherwise specified.

This information is based on engineering information available at this time. Actual figures may vary. Navistar, Inc. cannot accept liability for consequences due to this variance.

QUOTATION

HAWKEYE TRUCK EQUIPMENT
5800 - 2ND AVENUE, P.O. BOX 3283
DES MOINES, IOWA 50316-0283
1-800-622-8223 • 515-289-1755

" The Complete Truck Equipment Center"

Job No.	16973
Quote Date	08/21/14
Expire Date	09/20/14

Customer: 532000
O'HALLORAN INTERNATIONAL
P O BOX 1804

DES MOINES IA 50305-1804

Terms				
N10				
Contact:			JG: Order Tkr	

WE ARE PLEASED TO QUOTE THE FOLLOWING FOR YOUR APPROVAL:

ATTENTION: BOB ***CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN***

1-10' HILBILT LIL GOOSE STEEL DUMP BOX, 5-7 CUBIC YARD CAPACITY, 26" HIGH SIDES, 32" HIGH ENDS, ENTIRE BODY CONSTRUCTED OF 3/16" AR-400 STEEL, FULL DEPTH REAR CORNER POSTS WITH OVAL STOP-TURN-TAIL LIGHTS INSTALLED, 3 SIDE BRACES, DOUBLE ACTING TAILGATE, SPREADER CHAIN KIT WITH WEBBING, 1/2 CABSHIELD, AIR TAILGATE RELEASE, SIDE TO FLOOR BRACING, BODY VIBRATOR, BODY-UP WARNING LIGHT IN CAB, BACK-UP ALARM, ANTI-SAIL MUDFLAPS FRONT AND REAR OF REAR TIRES, L.E.D. STROBES RECESSED IN REAR CORNERPOSTS AND IN BOXES ON FRONT OF TRUCK ATTACHED TO SNOW PLOW LIGHT BRACKETS, PAINTED SINGLE STAGE CENTARI TO MATCH CAB, DOUBLE ACTING UNDERBODY SCISSOR HOIST WITH AN 18 TON LIFTING CAPACITY, BODY SAFETY PROPS, INSTALLED.

1-MONROE MP36R11-ISCT SNOW PLOW, 11' LONG MOLDBOARD, 36" HIGH MOLDBOARD, SIX ONE-PIECE 1/2" VERTICLE RIBS, 4"x4"x3/4" BOTTOM MOLDBOARD REINFORCEMENT, 2"x2"x3/8" TOP MOLDBOARD REINFORCEMENT ANGLE, 3-1/2"x 3-1/2"x 1/2" REVERSING SEMI-CIRCLE, DUAL COMPRESSION TRIP ASSEMBLY, MONROE BUILT-IN LEVEL LIFT, MOLDBOARD AND FRAME ARE 100% CONTINUOUSLY WELDED, 3"x10" DOUBLE ACTING LIFT CYLINDER, TWO 3"x10" DOUBLE ACTING REVERSING CYLINDERS, 36" ORANGE SAFETY BLADE GUIDES, 12" RUBBER DEFLECTOR, 3/4"x6" CARBIDE CUTTING EDGE WITH 1/2"x6" COVER BLADE, WRAP-AROUND CURB GUARDS ON BOTH ENDS OF BLADE, SCREW ADJUSTABLE JACK STAND WITH REMOTE STORAGE, HEAVY DUTY THRUST ARMS, SHOTBLASTED AND POWDERCOATED ORANGE, HEAVY DUTY PIN STYLE HITCH, HITCH TO BE MOUNTED AS CLOSE

*** CONTINUED NEXT PAGE ***

HAWKEYE TRUCK EQUIPMENT
5800 - 2ND AVENUE, P.O. BOX 3283
DES MOINES, IOWA 50316-0283
1-800-622-8223 • 515-289-1755

" The Complete Truck Equipment Center"

Job No.	16973
Quote Date	08/21/14
Expire Date	09/20/14

Customer: 532000
O'HALLORAN INTERNATIONAL
P O BOX 1804

DES MOINES IA 50305-1804

Terms				
N10				

Contact: UC: Order Tkr

TO GRILL AS POSSIBLE, HITCH TO BE BOLT-ON STYLE, BUMPER ENDS TO STAY ON CHASSIS WHEN HITCH IS REMOVED, ALL ABRASION RESISTANT HOSES, SNOW PLOW LIGHTS TO BE MOUNTED USING EXISTING HOLES, INSTALLED.

1-MONROE MS969-OW-DD-DD STEEL TAILGATE SPREADER, 7 GAUGE TROUGH, 1/4" ENDPLATES, INTERIOR SEAMS ARE CONTINUOUSLY WELDED, FULL WIDTH UN-OBSTRUCTED TOP AND BOTTOM CLEAN-OUT, DUAL DISCHARGE, SPINNER TO BE MOUNTED INDEPENDANTLY OF BOTTOM ELIMINATING EXCESSIVE WEIGHT FOR EASE OF CLEAN-OUT, ALL LATCHES ARE CAPTIVE BIND-FREE, 9" DIAMETER AUGER WITH 1-1/2" SHAFT SUPPORTED BY 1-1/2" SEALED SELF-ALIGNING RELUBEABLE ANTI-FRICTION 4-BOLT FLANGE BEARINGS, DIRECT DRIVE HI-TORQUE HYDRAULIC MOTOR, 18" POLY SPINNER WITH REPLACEABLE FLIGHTS, SHOT-BLASTED AND POWDER COATED ORANGE, DR. SIDE SPINNER LIGHT.

1-MONROE JUNIOR WING, 8' LONG MOLDBOARD, 27" INTAKE HEIGHT AND 28" DISCHARGE HEIGHT ON MOLDBOARD, TWO DOUBLE ACTING CYLINDERS FOR DIRECT LIFT OF TOE AND HEEL, DIRECT-LIFT FRONT WING POST, MOLDBOARD IS SHOTBLASTED AND POWDER COAT PAINTED ORANGE, MOUNTING HARDWARE POWDER COAT PAINTED BLACK, 3/8" ONE PIECE TAPERED FLAME CUT RIBS, 10 GAUGE MOLDBOARD, SET UP PER CITY'S SPEC TO LEAVE ROOM SO THEY CAN ADD TIRE CHAINS, COMPLETELY INSTALLED.

1-COMPLETE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM TO OPERATE THE FOLLOWING FUNCTIONS: DUMP BODY-UP/DOWN, PLOW-UP/DOWN, PLOW-ANGLE, WING TOE-UP/DOWN, WING HEEL-UP/DOWN, SANDER-FREEDOM ELECTRIC SPREADER CONTROL, 4.0 cu. DISPLACEMENT AXIS PISTION HYDRAULIC PUMP MOUNTED TO FRONT CRANKSHAFT, ALL CONTROLS TO BE MORSE CABLE CONTROLS WITH SEALED CABLES, SINGLE AXIS LEVERS, 30 GALLON RESERVOIR WITH

*** CONTINUED NEXT PAGE ***

HAWKEYE TRUCK EQUIPMENT
5800 - 2ND AVENUE, P.O. BOX 3283
DES MOINES, IOWA 50316-0283
1-800-622-8223 • 515-289-1755

" The Complete Truck Equipment Center"

Job No.	16973
Quote Date	08/21/14
Expire Date	09/20/14

Customer: 532000
O'HALLORAN INTERNATIONAL
P O BOX 1804

DES MOINES IA 50305-1804

Terms				
N10				
Contact:			JG: Order Tkr	

SIGHT AND TEMP. GAUGE, RESERVOIR TO HAVE MAGNETIC BOTTOM MOUNT DRAIN PLUG AND VENTED FILLER CAP, IN-LINE HYDRAULIC FILTER WITH REPLACEABLE 10 MICRON ELEMENT, HYDRAULIC OIL SHUT OFF VALVE WITH PRESSURE RELIEF, 2" SUCTION LINE WITH MINIMAL 90 DEGREE BENDS, 37 DEGREE FLARE FITTING ON ALL PRESSURE LINES, PRESSURE HOSE IS 1" I.D. HIGH PRESSURE, SIX PACK SWITCHES TO BE PROVIDED BY TRUCK MANUFACTURER TO RUN VIBRATOR, STROBES, SPOT LIGHTS, WIRING IS CAROL VU-TRON THAT IS RAN TO A JUNCTION BOX AT THE REAR AND IS ALL SOLDERED AND HEAT SHRUNK, FREEDOM 2.0 SPREADER CONTROL INSTALLED IN THE CAB, ALL COMPLETELY INSTALLED.

THANK YOU FOR THE OPPORTUNITY,
JOSH GOODE

Sub total	$ 54,659.00
Sales Tax	$ 0.00
Freight	$ 0.00
FET	$ 0.00
Total	$ 54,659.00